

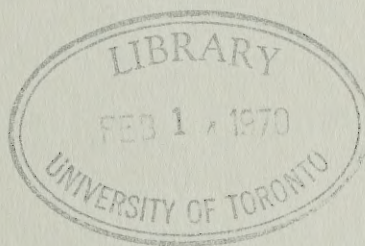
CA24N  
XC 2  
-63C52


Government  
Publications

Ontario. Legislative assembly. [committees]  
Select committee on consumer credit  
Hearings

SELECT COMMITTEE ON CONSUMER CREDIT

Hearings held at Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario, 3rd day of December, 1963





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2022 with funding from  
University of Toronto



1975

1 ---ON COMMENCING AT 10:00 A.M., DECEMBER 3, 1963.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: We have with us this  
3 morning Mr. David E. Wood, Executive Vice-President of  
4 the Household Finance Corporation of Canada. I will ask  
5 Mr. Wood to introduce to us the gentlemen that he has  
6 with him.

7 MR. WOOD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Mr.  
8 Chairman, ladies and gentlemen, on my right is Mr. R. A.  
9 MacKenzie of our Public Relations Department and on his  
10 right is Mr. R. W. Stevens. Mr. Stevens is associated  
11 with \_\_\_\_\_ and is our General Counsel and a member of  
12 our Board of Directors. We have prepared today a written  
13 submission dealing with the history, background and the  
14 operating procedures of our Company, particularly in  
15 Canada. I would appreciate the opportunity of reading  
16 this submission to you. I might say we will do the best  
17 we can to answer any questions that you may have with  
18 regard to our Company but in the event that there are  
19 any that we cannot answer today we will appreciate the  
20 opportunity of submitting a memorandum on the subject at  
21 a subsequent date.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: That will be quite satis-  
23 factory. Each member has a copy, I believe, of your  
24 brief. Carry on.

25 MR. WOOD: "Household Finance Corpor-  
26 ation of Canada was incorporated by special act of the  
27 Parliament of Canada in 1928 under the name Central Fi-  
28 nance Corporation. In 1933, when Central's principals  
29 desired to withdraw their funds, Household Finance  
30 Corporation, with Headquarters in Chicago, purchased





1976

1 the shares of Central which, at that time, had out-  
2 standings of \$448,000 and it became a wholly-owned  
3 subsidiary.

4 "Today Household Finance Corporation of  
5 Canada operates 279 branch offices in all ten provinces  
6 (106 branches in Ontario) from its Headquarters in  
7 Toronto and Divisional Headquarters in Vancouver,  
8 Toronto, Montreal, and Halifax.

9 U. S. BACKGROUND

10 "In the United States Household Fin-  
11 ance Corporation or its antecedents have continuously  
12 been in the business of making small loans to consumers  
13 since 1878. Today Household (this is in the U.S.)  
14 operates 1021 branches in 47 states.

15 "For a number of years Household had  
16 been aware of the need for consumer loan legislation  
17 and when, in the early 1900's, the Russell Sage  
18 Foundation of New York, a philanthropic organization  
19 dedicated to the improvement of social and living  
20 conditions, showed interest in this problem, Household  
21 vigorously supported its programme.

22 "From 1908 to 1917 the Foundation aided  
23 by Household and other interested parties conducted  
24 extensive and detailed studies of the need for a source  
25 from which wage earners could obtain small cash loans.  
26 It found that the need was very real and that it was  
27 being exploited by unscrupulous individuals who took  
28 advantage of loopholes in existing legislation covering  
29 interest, usury and money-lending, to prey on neces-  
30 sitous borrowers. The Foundation concluded that the





1 best means of providing the service was through com-  
2 petitive private enterprise operating under laws which  
3 would protect the borrower.

4 "The Foundation sponsored the prepara-  
5 tion of a model small loans bill which was enacted in  
6 the States of Illinois, Indiana, and Maine in 1917  
7 and was the forerunner of similar legislation passed  
8 in other states and eventually in Canada. Thus the  
9 United States was the first country to introduce laws  
10 designed to protect the particular class of borrower  
11 with which we are primarily concerned. Today there are  
12 only two states which do not have laws to effectively  
13 regulate consumer loans and Household has no branches  
14 in these states.

#### 15 CANADIAN LEGISLATION

16 "Household, from its inception, has  
17 always used its best efforts to promote the enactment  
18 of small loan legislation wherever it has carried on  
19 business and the experience gained in the United States  
20 was put to good use in Canada. When Household entered  
21 the Canadian scene in 1933 there was no general law  
22 which effectively regulated consumer loans. It was  
23 obvious to anyone close to the subject that high rate  
24 lenders were not hampered by the existing laws and that  
25 many borrowers were suffering from exorbitant charges  
26 and harsh collection practices. Household set out to  
27 see what could be done to obtain general legislation  
28 which would provide for regulation of the business and  
29 protection of the small sum borrower. From 1936 through  
30 1939 a small group of ethical lenders, of which Household





1 was one, made numerous representations to the Federal  
2 Parliament with the active support of business leaders,  
3 public spirited citizens, better business bureaux, and  
4 newspapers. The studies resulting from these four years  
5 of efforts to obtain a suitable law are clearly recorded  
6 in the debates and proceedings of the House of Commons  
7 and the Senate and we believe materially assisted in  
8 the preparation of Bill 97, which was introduced by the  
9 government in 1939 and became the Small Loans Act.

10 SMALL LOANS ACT

11 "The Act, as passed in 1939, became  
12 effective January 1, 1940, and provided an all-inclusive  
13 maximum rate of 2% per month on the unpaid balance of  
14 any loan made for not more than \$500. Effective January  
15 1, 1957, the Act was amended to include all loans made  
16 for not more than \$1,500 and reduced the rates to the  
17 following:-

18 2% per month on any part of the unpaid principal  
19 balance not exceeding \$300,

20 1% per month on any part of the unpaid principal  
21 balance exceeding \$300 but not exceeding \$1,000,

22  $\frac{1}{2}$ % per month on any remainder of the unpaid princi-  
23 pal balance exceeding \$1,000 but not exceeding  
24 \$1,500.

25 "To our knowledge these are the lowest  
26 rates provided by any small loan law in the world. They  
27 are certainly lower than those provided in any state in  
28 the United States. In Great Britain the Moneylenders  
29 Act, 1927, provides that in any dispute regarding inter-  
30 est, if the rate is less than 48% per annum, the





1 responsibility is on the borrower to prove the rate  
2 is unconscionable; if it exceeds 48% per annum the  
3 responsibility is on the lender to prove the rate is  
4 reasonable.

5 CANADIAN CONSUMER LOAN ASSOCIATION

6 "The basic purpose of the Small Loans  
7 Act is the protection of the borrower. With this  
8 same objective in mind Household was active in pro-  
9 moting and supporting the formation of the Canadian  
10 Consumer Loan Association. The principal functions of  
11 the Association are to improve operating standards and  
12 to promote the adoption of ethical operating policies.  
13 As a charter member Household fully supports the  
14 Association's policies and the Association's submission  
15 to this Committee.

16 POST WAR DEVELOPMENT

17 "Prior to the enactment of the Small  
18 Loans Act in 1939 Household had been reluctant to ex-  
19 pand its operations because of the unfavourable  
20 reputation of the business caused by the unethical  
21 practices of high-rate lenders. Under ordinary circum-  
22 stances, and given a buoyant economy, such expansion  
23 would have commenced as soon as the act was passed.  
24 However, World War II intervened and it was not until  
25 1945 that this development began to take place.

26 "By the end of 1945 Household had 33  
27 branch offices and loans outstanding of \$12,000,000.  
28 Consumer debt was at a low ebb. The tremendous backlog  
29 of demand for goods and services which had built up  
30 during the period of war-time scarcities was suddenly





released at the war's end. This contributed not only to the growth of Household but also of the consumer loan and consumer credit business generally. Thus by 1957 Household had 238 branch offices and loans outstanding of \$164,000,000.

"At this point it may be useful to examine Table 1 which includes all of the components generally considered to make up consumer credit.

TABLE 1

D e c e m b e r 31

| <u>CASH LOANS</u>            | (Millions of Dollars) |             |             | (% of Total Consumer Credit) |              |              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                              | <u>1949</u>           | <u>1957</u> | <u>1962</u> | <u>1949</u>                  | <u>1957</u>  | <u>1962</u>  |
| Household                    | 48                    | 164         | 230         | 5.9                          | 6.2          | 5.4          |
| Other Consumer               |                       |             |             |                              |              |              |
| Loan Cos. (1)                | 29                    | 183         | 414         | 3.5                          | 6.9          | 9.7          |
| Banks (2)                    | 173                   | 421         | 1183        | 21.1                         | 15.9         | 27.8         |
| Credit Unions (3)            | <u>63</u>             | <u>258</u>  | <u>575</u>  | <u>7.7</u>                   | <u>9.7</u>   | <u>13.5</u>  |
| <u>Total</u>                 | <u>313</u>            | <u>1026</u> | <u>2402</u> | <u>38.2</u>                  | <u>38.7</u>  | <u>56.4</u>  |
| <u>SALE CREDIT</u>           |                       |             |             |                              |              |              |
| Retail Dealers               | 389                   | 826         | 1039        | 47.6                         | 31.2         | 24.4         |
| Instalment Sales             |                       |             |             |                              |              |              |
| Finance Cos.                 | 116                   | 780         | 771         | 14.2                         | 29.5         | 18.1         |
| Consumer Loan Cos.           | --                    | <u>15</u>   | <u>45</u>   | <u>-</u>                     | <u>.6</u>    | <u>1.1</u>   |
| <u>Total</u>                 | <u>505</u>            | <u>1621</u> | <u>1855</u> | <u>61.8</u>                  | <u>61.3</u>  | <u>43.6</u>  |
| <u>TOTAL CONSUMER CREDIT</u> | <u>818</u>            | <u>2647</u> | <u>4257</u> | <u>100.0</u>                 | <u>100.0</u> | <u>100.0</u> |

Sources: Bank of Canada Statistical Summary Financial Supplement, 1957.  
Bank of Canada Statistical Summary, May, 1963.

Notes:(1)Loans made by licensees under the Small Loans Act and affiliated companies other than Household.

(2)Loans to individuals other than:

- (i) Loans for business purposes
- (ii) Home Improvement Loans
- (iii) N.H.A. Mortgage Loans
- (iv) Loans fully secured by marketable stocks and bonds.





1 (3) Not secured by mortgages.

2 Now you will note here that we  
3 have separated Household Finance Corporation from the  
4 other consumer loan companies. And here we show it  
5 for the Household, Other Consumer Loan Companies,  
6 Banks, Credit Unions and then any sale credit that  
7 there is outstanding as well and the total. Note  
8 number one refers to loans made by the licensees under  
9 the Small Loans Act and affiliated companies other than  
10 Household. Note number two we have eliminated loans  
11 for business purposes, Home Improvement Loans, N.H.A.  
12 Mortgage Loans and loans fully secured by marketable  
13 stocks and bonds. And in Note #3 we have eliminated  
14 mortgages as security, as secured loans.

15 "The left hand part of this table shows  
16 the dollar amounts of credit held by each of the  
17 different types of creditors. The right hand part shows  
18 these same amounts expressed as percentages of the  
19 totals. Looking at the right hand side of the table  
20 it can be seen that there has been considerable  
21 fluctuation in the relative size of the shares held by  
22 each of these different types of creditors. Probably  
23 the most noteworthy fluctuation has been that of the  
24 banks whose relative share, after declining from 21.1%  
25 (\$173,000,000) to 15.9% (\$421,000,000) in 1957, more  
26 than regained this lost ground in the next five years  
27 and reached 27.8% (\$1,183,000,000) by the end of 1962.  
28 This rapid rise between 1957 and 1962 was undoubtedly  
29 due to the development by the banks of various loan  
30 plans slanted to consumers at rates in excess of 9 per





1 cent simple interest per annum. The credit unions  
2 too enjoyed a considerable increase between 1957 and  
3 1962, but not nearly as spectacular as that of the  
4 banks.

#### 5 HOUSEHOLD'S LENDING OPERATIONS

6 "Household's loan policy is based on  
7 a desire to render a satisfactory loan service to all  
8 qualified applicants. The proper handling of each  
9 applicant is the most important phase of our business.  
10 It is necessary to give prompt, courteous service to  
11 each prospective customer and businesslike consideration  
12 to his needs.

13 "Our basic loan policy -- and this is  
14 spelled out in our Manual -- is to lend money in an  
15 amount and for a length of time consistent with the  
16 applicant's qualifications. Household recognizes that  
17 a loan which strains the borrower's credit capacity and  
18 creates difficulty in making repayment is helpful neither  
19 to the borrower nor the lender. The borrower's quali-  
20 fications must include consideration of ability to pay,  
21 paying habits, income, indebtedness, employment con-  
22 ditions and stability, character, security when used,  
23 or assets, if any, such as property equity. In an  
24 effort to determine the extent of a prospective borrow-  
25 er's indebtedness so that we can avoid the danger of  
26 overloading his credit, Household is a member of Lenders'  
27 Exchanges wherever they are available and also uses the  
28 services of commercial credit bureaux in many communities.  
29 In the practical application of this policy at the  
30 present time we are making loans to about 50% of those





1 who apply.

2 "The company makes over half a million  
3 loans in Canada every year. The most important and  
4 largest part of Household's business is in loans under  
5 the Small Loans Act which at the end of 1962 accounted  
6 for 88% of the total." Now I might say that this 88%  
7 is by amount. By number of loans made, the loans  
8 under the Act accounted for 97.2%. "The remaining  
9 12%, or 3.8% of number, is in loans from \$1,501 to  
10 \$2,500 varying from 12 months to 36 months maturity.  
11 Second mortgage loans are made only in the Province of  
12 Ontario and comprised only .06% of our total Canadian  
13 business or 64 loans for \$139,000 as of July 1, 1963.  
14 We do not advertise second mortgage loans nor do we  
15 seek them. They are only made to applicants who qualify  
16 in every respect except for that of chattel security  
17 and are usually made to existing or former customers.  
18 When real estate security is pledged no other security  
19 is taken.

20 "The loans which Household makes under  
21 the Small Loans Act range from \$50 to \$1,200 and vary  
22 in maturity from 6 to 30 months, depending on the size  
23 of the loan, the limitations of the Small Loans Act and  
24 the requirements of the borrower. Loans between \$1,000  
25 and \$1,200 are made on a very limited and selective  
26 basis and no loans are made in the range \$1,200 to  
27 \$1,500 because the maximum permissible rate on the part  
28 of the loan balance which exceeds \$1,000, but does not  
29 exceed \$1,500, is only  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  per month or 6% per annum.  
30 The combination of the rates in the Small Loans Act of





2%, 1%, and  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  per month produces the following rates for the loan sizes shown when the loans are repaid according to contract:-

| <u>Amount of Loans</u> | <u>Rate per Month</u> | <u>Rate per Annum Payable Monthly</u> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| \$1,000                | 1.47                  | 17.64                                 |
| 1,100                  | 1.43                  | 17.16                                 |
| 1,200                  | 1.39                  | 16.68                                 |
| 1,300                  | 1.34                  | 16.08                                 |
| 1,400                  | 1.30                  | 15.60                                 |
| 1,500                  | 1.27                  | 15.24                                 |

Here you will note we move up from the \$1,000 loan, which has a monthly rate of 1.47 and an annual rate of 17.64%, up to the \$1,500 loan with a rate of 1.27 and an annual rate of 15.24%.

"Loans between \$1,501 and \$2,500 are made at a rate of 9% discount which produces per annum rates ranging from 17.78% to 21.73% depending on the term of the loan."

If you would like to make a note of it, the 12 month contract is the one which produces 17.78, a 24 month contract is 19.84, a 30 month contract is 20.77 and a 36 month contract is 21.73 because on a precomputed loan of this type the factor which affects the rate is maturity or length or term of the contract.

#### REBATES ON PREPAID LOANS

"In the case of loans of \$1,500 or less which are regulated by the Small Loans Act the question of rebate does not arise. The Act provides that no part of the cost of the loan may be deducted or received in advance." In other words, the charges are made on a day by day basis. "The Act further provides





1 that 'the borrower may repay any loan or any part thereof  
2 before maturity on the date on which any instalment  
3 thereof falls due, without notice, bonus or penalty'.

4 "Household has always expressed its  
5 method of rebate on any precomputed loan (that is any  
6 loan over \$1,500) in the note which is signed by the  
7 customer. On loans over \$1,500 where the discount  
8 method is used, rebates are calculated according to the  
9 widely used Sum of the Digits method more commonly  
10 known as the "Rule of 78ths". It is recognized as  
11 being a logical way to calculate rebates which is fair  
12 for both borrower and lender. An explanation of this  
13 method is attached as Appendix 7.

14 COLLECTIONS AND DELINQUENCY

15 "Household's collection policy requires  
16 that customers whose accounts are overdue be treated  
17 in a friendly and businesslike fashion with proper  
18 attention given to their rights and dignity. The  
19 company expects customers to repay their loans in a  
20 manner consistent with their ability to do so and  
21 permits no unreasonable demands to be made of them.

22 "Accounts more than 60 days overdue  
23 which in 1962 amounted to approximately 19% of out-  
24 standings require the expenditure of considerable time  
25 and effort. In many cases branch office staffs spend  
26 a great deal of time in helping a customer reach a  
27 solution to a problem which developed after the loan  
28 was made. These problems arise most often because of  
29 unemployment, illness, lay-offs or strikes. Various  
30 methods are used to overcome such difficulties including





1 temporary reduction of payments, extension of term, or  
2 additional cash to pay off other debts but sometimes  
3 the only alternative is simply to wait until the  
4 customer gets back to work. Household considers it  
5 good business to help borrowers regain a sound financial  
6 footing.

7 "While charge-off and bad debt re-  
8 coveries vary according to economic conditions, gross  
9 charge-off in 1962 was 1.16% of average outstandings  
10 and net charge-off (gross less bad debt recoveries)  
11 was .73%; the average for the past five years was  
12 1.24% from gross charge-off and .97% for net charge-off.

13 "Standing instructions in Household's  
14 branch offices clearly state that no foreclosure on  
15 household goods is to be effected without first obtain-  
16 ing the approval of the Director of Supervision and the  
17 Secretary of the company. So far it has not been  
18 necessary to take this action. In some instances, but  
19 only with the approval of supervision, automobiles or  
20 other equipment have been foreclosed but such seizures  
21 are rare. For example, in our 268 branches in 1962  
22 there were 44 seizures compared to 530,500 loans made  
23 that year. In some instances where unusual misfortune  
24 has befallen the borrower after the loan is made, the  
25 loan is voluntarily written off and the contract is  
26 cancelled.

#### 27 DISCLOSURE OF COST OF LOAN

28 "The terminology "cost of loan" has  
29 special significance when related to the charges made  
30





1987

1 by licensees under the Small Loans Act. The Act makes  
2 it clear that "cost of loan" includes every cost the  
3 customer is required to pay from first application to  
4 the final payment. Rates in the Small Loans Act are  
5 expressed in terms of percent per month on reducing  
6 monthly balances, and licensees therefore show the rate  
7 in their notes in this way. Since the Interest Act  
8 requires that any statement of interest for any period  
9 less than a year must also contain the yearly rate,  
10 licensees also show the rates in the following manner:-

11 2% per month (24% per annum payable monthly) on  
12 any part of the unpaid principal balance not  
exceeding \$300;  
13 1% per month (12% per annum payable monthly) on any  
14 part thereof exceeding \$300 and not exceeding  
\$1,000; and  
15  $\frac{1}{2}$ % per month (6% per annum payable monthly) on any  
16 remainder thereof.

17 After last payment falls due:-  
18 1% per month (12% per annum payable monthly) on  
entire unpaid principal balance until fully paid.

19 "The cost of the loan in dollars is  
20 easily calculated by a simple multiplication of the  
21 amount of the monthly payment times the number of  
22 payments in the contract and deducting the principal  
23 amount of the loan. Because Household and other small  
24 loan licensees already make disclosure in both of the  
25 ways usually suggested as desirable, we believe that  
26 loans made under the Small Loans Act should be excluded  
27 from any further legislation on this subject.

28 "On loans over \$1,500 Household shows,  
29 in a prominent box at the top of the note, the cost of  
30 each loan clearly set out in dollars. In addition, in





1 the body of the note, the rate is expressed as 9% per  
2 annum discount. The reason we give more prominence to  
3 stating the cost in dollars is that we have learned  
4 from experience that this is the information our  
5 customers want to know. The discount method of calcu-  
6 lation is used because of its administrative advantages  
7 in that it eliminates the necessity of monthly calcu-  
8 lation of charges.

9 PERSONNEL

10 "Household has in Canada a total of  
11 1,547 employees of which 287 men and 316 women are on  
12 the staffs of offices in Ontario. The average age at  
13 time of employment for male employees is 22 years and  
14 the branch managers have an average length of service  
15 of 9.5 years. Great emphasis is placed on training  
16 and the administration of the training programme is  
17 regarded as one of the manager's most important duties.

18 "The new employee goes through a ten  
19 day introductory training period which, in the larger  
20 cities, is given in the form of classroom instruction  
21 in offices specially equipped for this purpose. In  
22 the centres not so equipped the manager is responsible  
23 for this instruction. Following the introductory  
24 training the employee commences a course of study  
25 which, in from 8 to 20 months, qualifies him for ad-  
26 vancement to assistant manager.

27 "A final course of study is designed  
28 to qualify him for the additional responsibilities of  
29 branch management and this takes an average of two  
30 years. This course ends with him working under one of





1989

1 a group of managers specially selected for their  
2 training ability and general competence. We find that  
3 as our employees are dealing with the most intimate  
4 financial problems of our customers that such emphasis  
5 on training is essential. It qualifies our employees  
6 to give the advice necessary to help the customers  
7 solve their financial problems.

#### 8 MONEY MANAGEMENT AIDS

9 "Through a subsidiary, Money Management  
10 Institute, Household Finance Corporation makes available  
11 booklets and filmstrips designed to assist consumers in  
12 obtaining the greatest possible benefits from the  
13 incomes they earn. For more than 30 years H.F.C.  
14 Money Management educational materials have served  
15 individuals, families, and groups in this very important  
16 area. Experience proves that money management skills  
17 must be learned just as reading, writing, or driving  
18 a car are learned. In both Canada and the United States  
19 experts in the fields covered by the booklets are con-  
20 sulted to ensure that the finished material is authentic  
21 and of broad application in both countries.

22 "In a preamble to each of the booklets  
23 in the series Household's President, H. E. MacDonald,  
24 says in part:-

25 'Just as a good physician is interested in public  
26 health and a good lawyer in effective legislation,  
27 so H.F.C. is interested in personal and family  
28 financial stability. To put this conviction into  
29 action we started an educational program in 1930.  
30 Today, our series of Money Management booklets and





1990

1 filmstrips cover all important areas of personal  
2 and family economics as well as consultation with  
3 specialists in education, business, and government.'

4 "It is gratifying to Household that  
5 these Money Management materials are regularly requested  
6 by teachers at many schools including MacDonald College,  
7 Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Quebec; MacDonald Institute,  
8 Guelph, Ontario; University of New Brunswick;  
9 University of Toronto; University of British Columbia.  
10 To date in 1963 we have had requests for Money Manage-  
11 ment materials from 236 schools of various kinds. It  
12 is noteworthy that the fastest growing number of requests  
13 are currently being received from High Schools and  
14 Collegiates across Canada. Sets of booklets have also  
15 been supplied upon request to many public libraries and  
16 churches as well as to the Canada Department of  
17 Agriculture, Extension Services.

18 "In the past five years the number  
19 of pieces of this material sent out from our Toronto  
20 Headquarters has totalled over 170,000 items. Yearly  
21 volume has increased from 23,000 pieces in 1959 to  
22 over 41,000 in 1962 and is running at an even higher  
23 rate to date in 1963. On mail requests a nominal charge  
24 of .15¢ per booklet is made to cover cost of postage  
25 and handling. Single copies of booklets are available,  
26 without charge, to our customers in branch offices.

27 "As part of this submission we are  
28 pleased to provide the Committee with copies of the  
29 programme of the money Management Institute and a list  
30 of schools in Ontario which have requested this material





1991

1 in 1963, and we have placed a set of the material in  
2 front of you.

3 "In conclusion it is hoped that this  
4 submission has been helpful in giving to the members  
5 of this Committee a clearer understanding of a business  
6 which has played, and will continue to play, an important  
7 part in the economic life of this province, and of  
8 Canada."

9 Now attached here is various  
10 appendices. We have a list of the schools that have  
11 used our materials this year only, which is attached  
12 first, going on to various statistics, starting  
13 with Appendix 1.

14 The first one is the distribution  
15 of loans made by amount of borrowers' monthly income  
16 as percentage of total loans. And again I am sure  
17 you will notice, as you noticed yesterday in the  
18 submission of the C.C.L.A., that the vast bulk of  
19 our loans are made to customers who fall in the income  
20 bracket from 200 to 500. As a matter of fact, those  
21 three groups total up to 74.52%.

22 Secondly the ratio of average size of  
23 loan to average monthly income in each income class.  
24 You will note here that the average, and this includes  
25 our loans right on up to \$2,500, this includes all  
26 our loans over \$1,500, that here again the loan that  
27 is made is the equivalent of about one and one half  
28 times a man's monthly pay.

29 Distribution of loans made by  
30 scheduled maturity and average size by maturity. This



The following Ontario schools have requested Money Management materials from HFC since January, 1963:-

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Arnprior District High School -----                | Arnprior       |
| East Middlesex District High School -----          | Arva           |
| Athens High School -----                           | Athens         |
| Dr. G. W. Williams Secondary School -----          | Aurora         |
| East Elgin Secondary School -----                  | Aylmer         |
| Beamsville Secondary School -----                  | Beamsville     |
| North Essex High School -----                      | Belle River    |
| Blind River District High School -----             | Blind River    |
| Central Peel Composite School -----                | Brampton       |
| North Park Collegiate & Vocational Institute ----- | Brantford      |
| Pauline Johnson Collegiate -----                   | Brantford      |
| <br>   |                |
| Brockville Collegiate Institute -----              | Brockville     |
| Nelson High School -----                           | Burlington     |
| Alexander Dunn School -----                        | Camp Borden    |
| Chatham-Kent Secondary School -----                | Chatham        |
| Ursuline College -----                             | Chatham        |
| Chelmsford Valley District Composite School -----  | Chelmsford     |
| Central Huron Secondary School -----               | Clinton        |
| St. Lawrence High School -----                     | Cornwall       |
| Hill Street School -----                           | Corunna        |
| Dr. C. J. Mackenzie High School -----              | Deep River     |
| Delhi District High School -----                   | Delhi          |
| Victoria Park Secondary School -----               | Don Mills      |
| Downsview Collegiate -----                         | Downsview      |
| Wilson Heights Jr. High School -----               | Downsview      |
| Cobourg District Collegiate Institute -----        | Cobourg *      |
| Rideau District High School -----                  | Elgin          |
| Pelham District High School -----                  | Fenwick        |
| Fort Frances High School -----                     | Fort Frances   |
| J. F. Ross Collegiate & Vocational Institute ----- | Guelph         |
| Fergus High School -----                           | Fergus *       |
| Garson-Falconbridge Secondary School -----         | Garson *       |
| Central Secondary School -----                     | Hamilton       |
| Hamilton Teachers' College -----                   | Hamilton       |
| Strathallan College -----                          | Hamilton       |
| Westdale Secondary School -----                    | Hamilton       |
| Westmount Secondary School -----                   | Hamilton       |
| Iroquois Falls High School -----                   | Iroquois Falls |
| Richview Collegiate -----                          | Islington      |
| Kemptville Agricultural School -----               | Kemptville     |
| Kingston Collegiate & Vocational Institute -----   | Kingston       |
| Loyalist Collegiate & Vocational Institute -----   | Kingston       |
| Notre Dame Convent -----                           | Kingston       |
| Kitchener-Waterloo Collegiate -----                | Kitchener      |
| Rockwood Mennonite School -----                    | Kitchener      |
| Macdonald Hall, O.A.C., Macdonald Institute -----  | Guelph *       |
| Listowell District Secondary School -----          | Listowel       |
| A. B. Lucas Secondary School -----                 | London         |
| Clark Road Secondary School -----                  | London         |
| G. A. Wheable Secondary School -----               | London         |
| H. B. Beal Secondary School -----                  | London         |
| Sir Adam Beck Collegiate -----                     | London         |
| London Central Collegiate Institute -----          | London         |
| Tweedsmuir School -----                            | London         |
| Westminster Secondary School -----                 | London         |
| Lucknow District High School -----                 | Lucknow        |
| Midland-Penetanguishene District High School ----- | Midland        |
| Mitchell District High School -----                | Mitchell       |
| Napanee Secondary School -----                     | Napanee        |
| New Toronto Secondary School -----                 | New Toronto    |
| A. N. Myer Secondary School -----                  | Niagara Falls  |
| Stamford Collegiate Institute -----                | Niagara Falls  |
| McLaughlin Collegiate & Vocational Institute ----- | Oshawa         |
| O'Neill Collegiate & Vocational Institute -----    | Oshawa         |
| Orillia District Collegiate -----                  | Orillia *      |
| Donovan Collegiate Institute -----                 | Oshawa         |



|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Globe Collegiate Institute                             | Ottawa             |
| Laurentian High School                                 | Ottawa             |
| Jeanne Mance School                                    | Ottawa             |
| Nepean High School                                     | Ottawa             |
| Notre Dame Convent                                     | Ottawa             |
| Chippewa Secondary School                              | North Bay *        |
| Paris District High School                             | Paris              |
| North Middlesex District High School                   | Parkhill           |
| Parry Sound Composite School                           | Parry Sound        |
| Parry Sound High School                                | Parry Sound        |
| Pembroke Collegiate Institute                          | Pembroke           |
| Perth & District Collegiate Institute                  | Perth              |
| Crestwood Secondary School                             | Peterborough       |
| Peterborough Collegiate & Vocational School            | Peterborough       |
| Lambton Central Collegiate & Vocational Institute      | Petrolia           |
| Hillcrest High School                                  | Port Arthur        |
| Port Credit Secondary School                           | Port Credit        |
| S. D. G. High School                                   | Prescott           |
| South Carleton High School                             | Richmond           |
| Dennis Morris School                                   | St. Catharines     |
| Lakeport Secondary School                              | St. Catharines     |
| Merritton High School                                  | St. Catharines     |
| Central Elgin Collegiate                               | St. Thomas         |
| Sarnia Collegiate Institute                            | Sarnia             |
| W. A. Porter Collegiate Institute                      | Scarboro           |
| Woburn Collegiate Institute                            | Scarboro           |
| Bawating Collegiate & Vocational Institute             | Sault Ste. Marie * |
| Elgin Avenue School                                    | Simcoe             |
| Saltfleet District High School                         | Stoney Creek       |
| Lockerby Composite School                              | Sudbury            |
| Annandale High School                                  | Tillsonburg        |
| Glendale High School                                   | Tillsonburg        |
| Alderwood Collegiate                                   | Toronto            |
| Bendale High School                                    | Toronto            |
| Bessborough School                                     | Toronto            |
| Branksome Hall School                                  | Toronto            |
| Central Commerce School                                | Toronto            |
| Danforth Technical School                              | Toronto            |
| David & Mary Thomson Collegiate Institute              | Toronto            |
| Duke of Connaught School                               | Toronto            |
| Harbord Collegiate Institute                           | Toronto            |
| Lambton-Kingsway School                                | Toronto            |
| Metropolitan Separate School                           | Toronto            |
| Notre Dame High School                                 | Toronto            |
| Queen Alexandra School                                 | Toronto            |
| Shaws Oakwood Vocational School                        | Toronto            |
| Royal York Collegiate                                  | Toronto            |
| Vaughan Road Collegiate Institute                      | Toronto            |
| University of Toronto, Ontario College of Education    | Toronto            |
| University of Toronto, Department of Household Science | Toronto            |
| Wallaceburg District Secondary School                  | Wallaceburg        |
| Wiarton District High School                           | Wiarton            |
| University of Waterloo                                 | Waterloo *         |
| Eastdale Secondary School                              | Welland            |
| Churchill Heights Public School                        | West Hill          |
| West Hill Collegiate Institute                         | West Hill          |
| Henry Street High School                               | Whitby             |
| Anderson High School                                   | Whitby             |
| Northview Heights Collegiate Institute                 | Willowdale         |
| Harry E. Guppy High School of Commerce                 | Windsor            |
| Herman Collegiate Institute                            | Windsor            |
| St. Mary's Academy                                     | Windsor            |
| Weston Collegiate Institute                            | Weston *           |



DISTRIBUTION OF LOANS MADE BY NUMBER AND BY AMOUNT  
OF BORROWERS' MONTHLY INCOME AS PERCENT OF TOTAL LOANS - 1962

| <u>Monthly Income</u> | <u>By Number</u> | <u>By Amount</u> | <u>Average Size</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 0 - 100               | .37 %            | .13 %            | \$ 213              |
| 100 - 200             | 7.99             | 3.65             | 263                 |
| 200 - 300             | 22.02            | 15.84            | 414                 |
| 300 - 400             | 31.81            | 32.43            | 587                 |
| 400 - 500             | 20.69            | 24.76            | 689                 |
| 500 - 750             | 15.15            | 20.21            | 768                 |
| 750 - 1000            | 1.58             | 2.39             | 872                 |
| Over 1000             | .39              | .59              | 868                 |

## APPENDIX 2

RATIO OF AVERAGE SIZE OF LOAN MADE  
TO AVERAGE MONTHLY INCOME IN EACH INCOME CLASS

| <u>Month</u> | <u>1962</u> |
|--------------|-------------|
| 0 -          | 2.53        |
| 100 - 200    | 1.50        |
| 200 - 300    | 1.51        |
| 300 - 400    | 1.67        |
| 400 - 500    | 1.56        |
| 500 - 750    | 1.31        |
| 750 - 1000   | 1.04        |
| Over 1000    | .67         |
| AVERAGE      | <u>1.51</u> |

## APPENDIX 3

DISTRIBUTION OF LOANS MADE BY SCHEDULED MATURITY  
AND AVERAGE SIZE BY MATURITY - 1962

| <u>Maturity</u> | <u>Distribution<br/>By Number</u> | <u>Distribution<br/>By Amount</u> | <u>Average Size<br/>Loan Made</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 - 3 Months    | .11 %                             | .02 %                             | \$ 106                            |
| 4 - 6           | 1.56                              | .29                               | 108                               |
| 7 - 9           | .51                               | .13                               | 153                               |
| 10 - 12         | 4.13                              | 1.17                              | 166                               |
| 13 - 15         | .68                               | .26                               | 222                               |
| 16 - 18         | .46                               | .41                               | 526                               |
| 19 - 21         | 38.79                             | 18.14                             | 273                               |
| 22 - 24         | .65                               | .95                               | 847                               |
| 25 - 30         | 51.01                             | 71.63                             | 820                               |
| 31 - 36         | 2.10                              | 7.00                              | 1951                              |
| AVERAGE         | <u>24.79 %</u>                    | <u>28.15 %</u>                    | <u>\$ 584</u>                     |



DISTRIBUTION OF LOANS BY PRINCIPAL USE OF BORROWED MONEYNumber of Loans Made for Each Use as Percent of Total Loans

|                                | <u>1962</u>  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| *To Consolidate Overdue Bills  | 28.62 %      |
| Automobile Purchase or Repairs | 14.08        |
| Travel & Vacation Expenses     | 11.77        |
| Clothing                       | 9.02         |
| Medical, Dental & Hospital     | 4.68         |
| Home Furnishings & Appliances  | 7.26         |
| Assist Relatives               | 5.23         |
| Taxes                          | 3.06         |
| Household Repairs              | 3.15         |
| Miscellaneous Equipment        | 2.19         |
| Insurance                      | 2.07         |
| Miscellaneous                  | 3.34         |
| Moving Expenses                | 1.24         |
| Education                      | .55          |
| Payments on Real Estate Loans  | .87          |
| Business for Self              | .19          |
| Rent                           | .87          |
| Fuel                           | .97          |
| Funeral Expenses               | .44          |
| Food Bills                     | .40          |
| TOTAL                          | <u>100 %</u> |

\*All loans are classified under the heading describing the use to which the larger part of the loan was applied. Where several bills are paid and no major purpose appears, the loan is classified under the heading "To Consolidate Overdue Bills."

APPENDIX 5DISTRIBUTION OF LOANS BY OCCUPATION OF BORROWERS (TYPE OF JOB)Number of Loans Made to Borrowers in Each Occupation as Percent of Total Loans

| <u>Occupation</u>                    | <u>1962</u>  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Props., Mgrs. & Off., Excl. farm     | 4.15 %       |
| Craftsmen, foremen & kindred workers | 24.31        |
| Operatives & kindred workers         | 18.18        |
| Laborers, except farm & mine         | 16.45        |
| Clerical & kindred workers           | 11.57        |
| Sales persons                        | 2.76         |
| School Teachers                      | .94          |
| Pro. & semi-pro wrkrs., exc. tchrs.  | .97          |
| Unemp; Pensions or ind. incomes      | 1.84         |
| Occ. not reported                    | .01          |
| Farmers & Farm mgrs.                 | 1.27         |
| Farm laborers & foremen              | .34          |
| Domestic service workers             | .04          |
| Protect. service workers             | 1.81         |
| Other service workers                | 8.70         |
| Members of Armed Forces              | 6.66         |
| TOTAL                                | <u>100 %</u> |



AMOUNT OF LOANS MADE TO BORROWERS  
BY MARITAL STATUS AS PERCENT OF TOTAL LOANS

| <u>Marital Status</u> |         |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Married               | 81.15 % |
| Single - Male         | 10.60   |
| Single - Female       | 2.75    |
| Widowed- Male         | 1.07    |
| Widowed- Female       | 1.11    |
| Divorced- Male        | .43     |
| Divorced- Female      | .31     |
| Separated- Male       | 1.73    |
| Separated- Female     | .85     |





1997

1 shows the number of months that our customers take  
2 for the loans which they obtain.

3 Next the distribution of loans by  
4 principal use of borrowed money.

5 Next the distribution of loans by  
6 occupation of borrower, that is his type of job, and  
7 the percentage in each group.

8 And lastly the amount of loans made  
9 to borrowers by marital status as a percentage of  
10 total loans. Here again this might be expected  
11 because there are more of them. Married people form  
12 the largest percentage of our customers.

13 The final appendix -- if you would  
14 like me to read this, please do so. This is an  
15 explanation of the Sum of the Digits or the Rule of  
16 78ths.

17 "The rule of 78ths is an arithmetical  
18 device for determining the rate at which charges are  
19 considered to be earned as the balance of an instalment  
20 loan is paid down. Although the rule of 78ths literally  
21 applies only to instalment transactions involving twelve  
22 equal monthly payments, its principle can be applied to  
23 transactions for shorter or longer periods.

24 "As a theory, it falls between two ex-  
25 tremes. One way to look at the charge is to assume  
26 that it is earned at the beginning of the transaction  
27 and collected in full with the first payment or two.  
28 Another way to look at it is to assume that all payments  
29 are first applied to pay off the principal amount loaned  
30 so that only the final payment or payments apply to cost.





1 The rule of 78th, however, like other commonly used  
2 interest rules, assumes that part of each monthly payment  
3 is applied to charges and the balance to principal. The  
4 question is - what will the proportion be?

5 "According to the rule of 78ths, the  
6 total amount of charges is assumed to be divided up  
7 or earned, in proportion to the monthly outstanding  
8 balances of the face of the loan. For this purpose,  
9 consider that a loan (plus charges) is to be paid in  
10 twelve equal monthly payments. The amount owed for the  
11 first month may be considered as equal to twelve times  
12 the monthly payment. When the first payment is made,  
13 the balance is reduced accordingly and it may be consid-  
14 ered equal to eleven monthly payments.

15 "What we have, then, is a series of  
16 monthly balances equal to 12 times the monthly payment,  
17 11 times the monthly payment, 10 times, and so on to 1  
18 times the payment. The sum of the figures 12, 11, 10,  
19 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1 is 78. Since the balance  
20 for the first month is equal to 12 monthly payments,  
21 the charge allocated, or earned, in that month is equal  
22 to  $12/78$ ths of the total. The balance for the second  
23 month is equal to 11 monthly payments, hence the charge  
24 earned in that month is equal to  $11/78$ ths of the total.

25 "Thus if a twelve month loan were  
26 repaid in full at the end of two months the borrower  
27 would have had the use of  $23/78$ ths of the instalment  
28 units. He would therefore be entitled to a rebate of  
29  $78 - 23 = 55$  or  $55/78$ ths of the total charge.

30 "If the loan is for a longer term than





1 twelve months the total number of instalment units  
2 is greater than 78. For instance, there are 120 monthly  
3 instalment units in a fifteen month loan, 171 in an  
4 eighteen month loan and so on. However the principle  
5 of computing the rebate is the same regardless of the  
6 loan period.

7 "Another method of expressing this  
8 formula is by using the sum of the monthly balances  
9 remaining after prepayment related to the sum of the  
10 monthly balances at the time of the making of the  
11 contract. The HFC Promissory Note sets forth this  
12 formula in the following wording: "The amount rebated  
13 shall be that portion of the Amount of Discount which  
14 the sum of the monthly balances of the Face Amount of  
15 Loan scheduled to be outstanding after the instalment  
16 date nearest to the date of such prepayment bears to the  
17 sum of all monthly balances of the Face Amount of Loan  
18 scheduled to be outstanding at the date hereof, both  
19 sums to be determined according to said schedule of  
20 payments."

21 I can only agree with you that the  
22 wording is pretty rough and I would be pleased to have  
23 any suggestions for a simpler method of expressing it,  
24 but actually I think the main concern is that this  
25 does give, by incorporating it in our Note, it does  
26 give our customer a legal right to a rebate, which  
27 is what we feel is important.

28 That, gentlemen, concludes the brief.

29 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Mr. Wood.

30 I am sure the members will have a few questions. Mr.





1 Sedgwick?

2 MR. SEDGWICK: Mr. Wood, this is  
3 obviously a very carefully prepared brief and is very  
4 comprehensive, so very few questions occurred to me.  
5 But firstly, I see on page 1 you say that Household  
6 Finance is now a wholly owned subsidiary. I take it  
7 from that there is no Canadian share (last word inaudible)

8 MR. WOOD: That is correct, sir.

9 MR. STEVENS: Except through the  
10 regular qualified shares. It's a real point, Mr.  
11 Sedgwick, by virtue of the fact that Household Finance  
12 Corporation of Canada was incorporated under a special  
13 act of the loan companies and therefore each Director  
14 must hold for his own benefit (last words inaudible)

15 MR. SEDGWICK: On page 2, where you  
16 deal with the Small Loans Act, and point out that you  
17 are not much interested in loans above \$1,000 because  
18 the rate drops thereafter to a half a percent per  
19 month. The Act was passed in 1939 and it is said that  
20 the dollar today is worth about 40% of the 1939 dollar.  
21 Do you think the Act should be stepped up with this as  
22 its base as to its ceiling? For instance it would  
23 take something like, shall we say, 750 or 800 dollars  
24 of today's money to equal the floor of 300 in the 1939  
25 Act.

26 MR. WOOD: Of course, sir, the Act  
27 was revised again in 1957 and the ceiling was raised  
28 to \$1,500. This is always a matter of opinion. It  
29 is my own opinion and the opinion of the Company that  
30 the -- and I believe the study of the Committee -- that





1 the main purpose behind the Small Loans Act is to  
2 **protect** the necessitous borrower. The person who is  
3 apt to be evicted from his home or something along  
4 this line, not the man that's negotiating to buy a  
5 home or something along this line. He normally is not  
6 considered to be a necessitous borrower in the same  
7 sense of the word. And it was the feeling of the  
8 Committee in 1957 that \$1,500 did indeed protect the  
9 necessitous borrower. I happen to feel that this is  
10 also true. People who are borrowing the larger sums  
11 of \$2,500, in many, many cases have a different  
12 purpose of loan than those in the smaller category.  
13 We find in the lower groups sometimes they are paying  
14 grocery bills, utilities and other things that have  
15 fallen behind during a period of emergency. Whereas  
16 in the larger group they may be consolidating bills  
17 but they are consolidating bills of a different type.  
18 I don't feel that your necessitous borrower, in the  
19 main, falls over the \$1,500. But I would say this,  
20 if it is felt at any time in the future, and I am sure  
21 that this will come in the future, that it is desirable  
22 to increase the ceiling above \$1,500, very serious  
23 consideration will have to be given to an upward  
24 revision of the Act because, as you are aware, the  
25 rates in the Act -- because of the fact that the area  
26 between \$1,000 and \$1,500 is virtually not being  
27 served -- Household is making a few loans in this area,  
28 more than anything as an accommodation to our customers  
29 and as an experiment. We are not happy with what we  
30 see and it may very well be that we will be withdrawing





1 completely from that field in the not too distant  
2 future.

3 MR. MacDONALD: What field is that?

4 MR. WOOD: Between \$1,000 and \$1,500.

5 MR. SEDGWICK: If the Act were  
6 changed so that the Act would render \$1,000 to \$1,500,  
7 that would make it, I take it, attractive for you?  
8 If 1,000 gave a 1500 yield?

9 MR. WOOD: A 1% rate?

10 MR. SEDGWICK: Yes.

11 MR. WOOD: I'm sure it would as far  
12 as my own Company is concerned, sir.

13 MR. SEDGWICK: I know how felonious  
14 comparisons are, but it occurred to me your rates are  
15 about the same effective rate as the banks, isn't that  
16 right?

17 MR. WOOD: In certain areas. We are  
18 higher on our -- no, I would have to say we are higher.  
19 We do have -- of course we don't make the \$1,500 loans,  
20 so I hate to bring that up now. No, we would have to  
21 say we are higher than the banks or the credit unions.  
22 Unless you move into a very --

23 MR. SEDGWICK: As far as the Credit  
24 Union -- could you put the difference percentagewise?

25 MR. WOOD: Percentagewise, it is my  
26 understanding, and I think this varies with the Credit  
27 Union, that the going rate normally is 1% a month and  
28 this may be reduced by any patronage dividends that are  
29 paid, which may reduce the balance in some cases, I  
30 am sure, down as low as 6, 7, or 8%. But then I guess





1 there are other Credit Unions that are unable to make  
2 these dividends, pay these dividends, and therefore  
3 the rate would remain approximately 1% per month or  
4 12%, roughly, per annum.

5 MR. SEDGWICK: With which your loans  
6 reasonably compare, isn't that right?

7 MR. WOOD: In some areas, but not  
8 in the small bracket, not below \$300, where we get  
9 2% or 24% per annum.

10 MR. SEDGWICK: Yes, I understand  
11 that. That's all my questions.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Irwin?

13 MR. IRWIN: Mr. Chairman, I would  
14 like to also compliment the Household Finance Company  
15 on their presentation. And in particular in my area  
16 in which I have been repeatedly been interested. I  
17 agree with all your percentage calculations either  
18 using the actuarial method or the direct ratio method,  
19 they come out within one decimal point. Also I think  
20 this is the -- perhaps I shouldn't say it categorically,  
21 -- but this is one of the few briefs which have taken  
22 the trouble to give us the rate percent in regard to  
23 loans where it wasn't otherwise clear. So I do  
24 appreciate that.

25 One question following along from that  
26 is, on page 8 where you explain the method of disclosure  
27 to the borrower of the cost of the money, you set it  
28 out clearly in dollars and you also explain that the  
29 calculation is made as a 9% per annum discount. Do  
30 you also reveal to the borrower the 17.78% on a 12 month





1 contract over \$1,500, that you do reveal to us on page 6?

2 MR. WOOD: No, we do not, sir. We  
3 have not done so because we felt that there was little  
4 demand for this information. That has been our  
5 experience over the years. We are quite willing to  
6 do so, we have no objection to doing so, we can do so  
7 very readily and we would be pleased to do so. As a  
8 matter of fact I have been considering recommending  
9 that to one group because of the publicity that has  
10 been about -- there is no problem. But we do not  
11 disclose it as the 17 or 18 or 19, simply because we  
12 felt it had no value.

13 MR. IRWIN: Well, there is no problem,  
14 it can be done and, let's put it this way, there would  
15 be no harm in doing so?

16 MR. WOOD: No, sir.

17 MR. IRWIN: And it might convey a  
18 little more intelligence to the borrower if he happened  
19 to think in those terms?

20 MR. WOOD: It might. I doubt it, but  
21 it might.

22 MR. IRWIN: One other question and  
23 I hope I am not putting anybody on the spot in this  
24 regard, but on page 4 in your Table of Cash Loans, the  
25 total consumer credit differs by 50 million dollars  
26 exactly from the Table 2 presented by the Consumer Loan  
27 Association yesterday. Have you any idea --

28 MR. WOOD: Yes, I can tell you the  
29 answer to that. The Credit Union brief -- the latest  
30 information they had, at least in the C.C.L.A. brief,





1 the latest information they had, I think, was 1961,  
2 for credit unions. And we got the information just  
3 within the past week so we incorporated it in our  
4 brief, for 1962.

5 MR. IRWIN: So your percentage is  
6 off slightly?

7 MR. WOOD: That is correct. Ours  
8 incorporates the 1962 figures for the credit unions.

9 MR. IRWIN: One other comment or  
10 question or asking for your opinion on the Appendix on  
11 the Rule of 78ths, which is commonly used in a number  
12 of lending situations to determine rebates. One  
13 comment is that this method, as you know, does parallel  
14 the nature of compounding of interest by an actuarial  
15 method. What I would like to ask though is do you  
16 think that in your section of the industry that it is  
17 common to give rebates in the case of prepayment of  
18 loans on the basis of the Rule of 78ths or 21st or  
19 45ths or 300ths, for that matter, because I have  
20 observed in some cases where this rule is not followed  
21 and perhaps the rebate is on some arbitrary method,  
22 that the effective rates which the lender can achieve  
23 by not following the rule of 78ths can go up to 50 and  
24 75% quite easily.

25 MR. WOOD: This is quite correct.

26 MR. IRWIN: And oddly enough sometimes  
27 to the surprise of the lender to realize, in some  
28 instances, that this is the effective rate he is  
29 getting in the case of prepayment. Would you have any  
30 comment on this?





1 MR. WOOD: I would say that not only  
2 was it common in our industry but I am sure that most  
3 companies do it, but at the same time I would say  
4 there are some who possibly don't give it quite on  
5 this basis.

6 MR. IRWIN: Would you make a further --

7 MR. WOOD: But I think all the major  
8 companies do it this way.

9 MR. IRWIN: Would you care to make a  
10 further suggestion that this might be a good thing  
11 to impose on the industry?

12 MR. WOOD: Personally, I'm all for  
13 it. We do it, we have always done it, we think it's  
14 good, we think there are dangers in it if you don't  
15 do it because you can certainly pack the rate.

16 MR. LAWRENCE: Certainly what?

17 MR. WOOD: Effect the rate.

18 MR. IRWIN: That's all, Mr. Chairman.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Lawrence?

20 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, on that point, is  
21 there any legislation in some of the States that you  
22 know of, imposing that form of rebate?

23 MR. WOOD: I, unfortunately, cannot  
24 answer that. I do not know.

25 MR. STEVENS: There is. We could give  
26 the Committee a memorandum on that.

27 MR. WOOD: Yes, we could give you a  
28 memorandum on which of the States does apply it.

29 MR. LAWRENCE: Your Company is in an  
30 ideal position to give us the benefit of the legislation





1 in America.

2 MR. WOOD: We would be pleased to  
3 pass that on to you, yes.

4 MR. LAWRENCE: Does your Company only  
5 loan up to \$2,500?

6 MR. WOOD: That is correct. This is  
7 a self-imposed limit.

8 MR. LAWRENCE: What happens if some-  
9 body comes in and wants a loan over that. Do you have  
10 subsidiary companies that does it? And in the field  
11 between \$1,500 and \$2,500 you want security, of course,  
12 collateral security?

13 MR. WOOD: It's a matter of good  
14 judgment, Mr. Lawrence, yes. I would say that as a  
15 general rule we would like security. This can take  
16 the form of furniture, which most people have, a car.  
17 We might, indeed, in this particular situation take  
18 a cosigner or endorser.

19 MR. LAWRENCE: I see.

20 MR. WOOD: But on the other hand, if  
21 a person comes in and he's first class, he will get  
22 it without any security whatsoever except his own  
23 signature.

24 MR. LAWRENCE: Now you discourage  
25 your branch managers taking loans in the \$1,000 to  
26 \$1,500 bracket?

27 MR. WOOD: Yes, sir.

28 MR. LAWRENCE: What form of dis-  
29 couragement does that take as far as the consumer is  
30 concerned. If somebody comes in for a \$1,200 loan does





1 your branch manager usually encourage him to take a  
2 \$1,600 loan, say?

3 MR. WOOD: There are two approaches  
4 to it. I'll be honest with you and tell you exactly  
5 what we do. If he comes in and he applies for \$1,200,  
6 we do not want that loan. If he qualifies and can use  
7 \$1,500, then we will solicit him for \$1,500. If he  
8 cannot make use of the \$1,500, we try to keep him happy  
9 at \$1,000. Now if we think we are going to lose him  
10 and he's a good customer, I guess we would make him  
11 a loan of \$1,200.

12 MR. LAWRENCE: I'm sure it doesn't  
13 apply to Household because Household has a very  
14 good reputation. But certain of the Canadian lenders,  
15 in any event, are operators who encourage people to  
16 get over the \$1,500 limit so that the Small Loans Act  
17 doesn't apply. I think we heard of one case where a  
18 loan of \$1,505 was made and of course the person didn't  
19 know exactly what they were getting into. But I mean  
20 there is no, as far as you know --

21 MR. WOOD: We concentrate our efforts  
22 in the small loans field. This is the area that we  
23 have built up over the years. We are one of the oldest  
24 companies and we have a fair reputation and I think  
25 when you remember that almost 97% of our loans by number  
26 are in the small loans field. We would like to make  
27 them over \$1,500 if we can.

28 MR. LAWRENCE: I'm not denying -- I  
29 mean this is what you are there for.

30 MR. WOOD: That is correct.





1 MR. LAWRENCE: There was a suggestion  
2 made to us yesterday that the federal Small Loans Act  
3 up to \$1,500 should remain at that because above \$1,500  
4 you are really not in the "small loans field", and yet  
5 your company considers itself to be a small loans  
6 lender and you go up to \$2,500. Would you comment  
7 on that contradiction, would you want to?

8 MR. WOOD: Well, nothing except that  
9 we are providing a service. I do believe there is a  
10 difference in the type of customer. Were you here  
11 when the question was asked before about the raising  
12 of the ceiling?

13 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes.

14 MR. WOOD: I feel there is a  
15 difference in the type of borrower and it's a different  
16 business. We actually operate it through a separate  
17 company.

18 MR. LAWRENCE: You mean over \$1,500?

19 MR. WOOD: Yes. Household Finance  
20 Corporation of Canada makes the loans under the Small  
21 Loans Act and Household Finance Corporation Limited  
22 makes those loans over \$1,500.

23 MR. LAWRENCE: The statistics that  
24 you have given us here are --

25 MR. WOOD: Comprehensive, both ways.

26 MR. LAWRENCE: Thank you.

27 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Bukator?

28 MR. BUKATOR: Mr. Chairman, it is  
29 rather refreshing to note that the calculation of  
30 interest is not too difficult, that is for some companies.





1 You are to be commended but you will be criticized by  
2 some of your colleagues no doubt.

3 I would like to comment on your  
4 booklets too. I think that type of educational program  
5 (rest of statement inaudible). I think this is an  
6 educational program and the public should eventually  
7 be enlightened by the fact that this Committee has  
8 prodded into other people's affairs, and justly so.  
9 But the most encouraging comment and this may change  
10 their attitude a bit, one or two disagreed that  
11 interest rates should be disclosed, they may change  
12 their minds after this morning. All I ask is that  
13 when anyone borrows money is to reveal to the public  
14 the interest. I think it would help your business  
15 rather than hinder it.

16 MR. WOOD: I wouldn't want to mislead  
17 you there, Mr. Bukator -- (laughter) -- the question  
18 that was directed to me was in loans over \$1,500 rather  
19 than those under the Act.

20 MR. BUKATOR: Well, under the Act they  
21 are disclosed anyhow, are they not?

22 MR. WOOD: Yes.

23 MR. BUKATOR: Sure, they know. I  
24 think the same method that is used in the Small Loans  
25 Act would maybe enlighten the public to what we are up  
26 to. Thank you very much.

27 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. MacDonald, do you  
28 have any questions?

29 MR. MacDONALD: Mr. Chairman, my first  
30 is really a comment. I was rather interested in your





1 comments at the top of page 2, because our job here  
2 is to find a standard that can be applied to the  
3 industry as a whole. And I take it that you not only  
4 welcome a standard, but you won't operate where there  
5 isn't one?

6 MR. WOOD: That's correct, sir. We  
7 would not change -- when we first came into operation  
8 in Canada in 1933, we purchased the shares of Central  
9 Finance Corporation, but we did not change our name  
10 to Household until an Act was passed.

11 MR. MacDONALD: The Small Loans Act?

12 MR. WOOD: Until the Small Loans Act  
13 was passed. We operated as Central Finance Corporation  
14 during that period of time.

15 MR. MacDONALD: The specific comment  
16 I was referring to is that you are out of the two  
17 States --

18 MR. WOOD: We will not go in.

19 MR. MacDONALD: Why exactly? Would  
20 you mind telling us?

21 MR. WOOD: We are working trying to  
22 get better Acts simply because we do not wish to be  
23 associated with unethical lending practices. It's as  
24 simple as that. You would only have to go back about  
25 ten years to find that number was probably closer to  
26 fifteen, and we have worked most industriously to try  
27 to have effective small loan laws enacted in the various  
28 States and we have been successful along with many, many  
29 other equally respected groups of people who have the  
30 same desires we have.



*[The following text is extremely faint and illegible due to the quality of the scan. It appears to be a list or index of items, possibly books or documents, arranged in columns.]*



1 MR. MacDONALD: Well, I think that's  
2 helpful from our point of view. On page 3 can you  
3 give me any background on this Moneylenders Act? I  
4 find this astounding, 48% is a sort of break-off  
5 point?

6 MR. WOOD: That's right.

7 MR. MacDONALD: There is no other  
8 legislation. This is the basic legislation under which  
9 they operate?

10 MR. STEVENS: The General Usury Act  
11 in the United Kingdom was repealed in 1858 and they  
12 have nothing until the Moneylenders Act ever since  
13 then.

14 MR. LAWRENCE: (Inaudible)

15 MR. MacDONALD: This next question  
16 is practically facetious but not a little serious.  
17 I'm curious to know in your Appendix 5, in which of  
18 these categories do politicians fall? (Laughter)

19 MR. WOOD: I'll have to look that one  
20 up because we don't get too many. That's probably  
21 under miscellaneous. (Laughter)

22 MR. MacDONALD: Well, Mr. Chairman,  
23 my final question I want to ask is, do I conclude  
24 correctly from Table 1 that you do not engage at all  
25 in loans to finance retail sales?

26 MR. WOOD: Sales finance?

27 MR. MacDONALD: Yes.

28 MR. WOOD: Yes, sir, you are correct.

29 MR. MacDONALD: You are not in it at  
30 all?

| Name        |          | Address |     | Occupation   |        |
|-------------|----------|---------|-----|--------------|--------|
| John        | Smith    | 123     | 456 | Teacher      | Male   |
| Mary        | Johnson  | 789     | 101 | Homemaker    | Female |
| Robert      | Williams | 234     | 567 | Engineer     | Male   |
| Elizabeth   | Brown    | 890     | 123 | Nurse        | Female |
| James       | Miller   | 345     | 678 | Farmer       | Male   |
| Anna        | Davis    | 901     | 234 | Shopkeeper   | Female |
| Thomas      | Garcia   | 456     | 789 | Student      | Male   |
| Sarah       | Lee      | 012     | 345 | Writer       | Female |
| Charles     | White    | 567     | 890 | Lawyer       | Male   |
| Patricia    | Harris   | 123     | 456 | Artist       | Female |
| William     | Clark    | 678     | 901 | Scientist    | Male   |
| Jennifer    | King     | 234     | 567 | Doctor       | Female |
| Michael     | Wright   | 789     | 012 | Musician     | Male   |
| Linda       | Scott    | 345     | 678 | Translator   | Female |
| Christopher | Green    | 890     | 123 | Architect    | Male   |
| Nancy       | Baker    | 456     | 789 | Librarian    | Female |
| David       | Nelson   | 012     | 345 | Historian    | Male   |
| Karen       | Peter    | 567     | 890 | Journalist   | Female |
| Steven      | Young    | 123     | 456 | Politician   | Male   |
| Michelle    | Allen    | 678     | 901 | Designer     | Female |
| Andrew      | Kim      | 234     | 567 | Programmer   | Male   |
| Stephanie   | Wong     | 789     | 012 | Researcher   | Female |
| Jonathan    | Chen     | 345     | 678 | Entrepreneur | Male   |
| Amanda      | Ng       | 890     | 123 | Translator   | Female |
| Benjamin    | Nguyen   | 456     | 789 | Engineer     | Male   |
| Christina   | Tran     | 012     | 345 | Teacher      | Female |
| Gregory     | Pham     | 567     | 890 | Student      | Male   |
| Helen       | Le       | 123     | 456 | Homemaker    | Female |
| Isaac       | Ho       | 678     | 901 | Farmer       | Male   |
| Jessica     | Nguyen   | 234     | 567 | Nurse        | Female |
| Justin      | Tran     | 789     | 012 | Engineer     | Male   |
| Kyle        | Chen     | 345     | 678 | Student      | Male   |
| Laura       | Ng       | 890     | 123 | Teacher      | Female |
| Matthew     | Wong     | 456     | 789 | Programmer   | Male   |
| Olivia      | Chen     | 012     | 345 | Designer     | Female |
| Patrick     | Ng       | 567     | 890 | Engineer     | Male   |
| Quinn       | Wong     | 123     | 456 | Student      | Female |
| Rachel      | Chen     | 678     | 901 | Teacher      | Female |
| Samuel      | Ng       | 234     | 567 | Engineer     | Male   |
| Tina        | Wong     | 789     | 012 | Homemaker    | Female |
| Victor      | Chen     | 345     | 678 | Student      | Male   |
| Wendy       | Ng       | 890     | 123 | Teacher      | Female |
| Xavier      | Wong     | 456     | 789 | Programmer   | Male   |
| Yvonne      | Chen     | 012     | 345 | Designer     | Female |
| Zoe         | Ng       | 567     | 890 | Engineer     | Female |



1 MR. WOOD: No sales finance.

2 MR. MacDONALD: Why?

3 MR. WOOD: Well, I guess probably  
4 because we have been able to put out money that we  
5 feel is sound in our own field where we feel we are  
6 specialists and we prefer to remain in that field.  
7 Maybe some day we will diversify, I don't know. We  
8 feel we are specialists in the consumer loan field  
9 and that's where we will make our way.

10 MR. MacDONALD: Well, on that point,  
11 does your parent company not have an interest in this?

12 MR. WOOD: They are experimenting.  
13 They do some acceptance work, very, very, small,  
14 negligible.

15 MR. MacDONALD: In Ontario?

16 MR. WOOD: No, no, in the States.

17 MR. MacDONALD: In the States, not in  
18 Canada?

19 MR. WOOD: Nothing in Canada at all.

20 MR. LAWRENCE: You don't have an  
21 interest in an Ontario Acceptance?

22 MR. WOOD: None at all.

23 MR. LAWRENCE: Or vice versa?

24 MR. WOOD: No, sir.

25 MR. MacDONALD: Where you are doing  
26 experimenting, what is your thinking at the moment on  
27 how you come to grips with the problem of assuring  
28 yourself that the original contract was a contract  
29 without misrepresentation or even fraud?

30 MR. WOOD: The only thing which we





1 might have that might fall in the same category is  
2 what we call merchant referral, where we have certain  
3 merchants who do refer applications to Household if  
4 the people desire credit. But we insist that those  
5 customers come into our branch offices and we have  
6 the sole right to decide whether or not they obtain  
7 a loan. But before we will accept applications from  
8 any merchant we check him out not only as to his  
9 method of operation, but if he is selling one product  
10 only, we check the product to make certain that  
11 delivery is good, they stand behind their product  
12 and so on. Then each time a supervisor goes into the  
13 branch office he takes a number of these loans that  
14 have been referred. We made the decision and everything  
15 else but they have been referred by dealers. And he  
16 checks with the customer to determine whether or not  
17 the customer is satisfied. Now we have had some where  
18 they were not too satisfied and we have had to go back  
19 to the dealer and I believe we have been successful in  
20 just about every case in gathering either restitution  
21 or a change of vehicle or whatever it is.

22 MR. LAWRENCE: There is no recourse?

23 MR. WOOD: But there is no recourse,  
24 no, none at all.

25 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. White, do you have  
26 any questions?

27 MR. WHITE: Well, I'd like to add my  
28 congratulations to those of my colleagues, Mr. Wood,  
29 for your brief and your candor.

30 Now on page 6, section 16, the rate per





1 month and so on, in the Table. I suppose you have  
2 some formula of some description to arrive at that?

3 MR. WOOD: Yes, sir.

4 MR. WHITE: Could we have an account  
5 of that formula?

6 MR. WOOD: We will certainly get you  
7 one.

8 MR. IRWIN: It's the actuarial method.

9 MR. WOOD: We can get you one.

10 MR. IRWIN: It does check out to the  
11 actuarial method.

12 MR. WHITE: Does that obviate the  
13 need for us --

14 MR. WOOD: Would you still like one?

15 MR. WHITE: I think it would be nice.  
16 I'd like to see it myself.

17 The rate per month, 1.47 times 12 gives  
18 that 17.64?

19 MR. WOOD: Correct.

20 MR. WHITE: If it were two years it  
21 would be times 24 months -- excuse me, excuse me -- I'm  
22 wrong.

23 MR. WOOD: It would be the same rate  
24 per annum.

25 MR. WHITE: Yes, the same rate per  
26 annum. Well then, if you made a loan for \$1,000, you  
27 would always charge 1.47?

28 MR. WOOD: That is correct. The  
29 biggest problem that arises is the \$1,010 or \$1,050 --  
30 you have a different rate for each one. As a matter of





1 fact, just as a matter of interest to you, there are --  
2 because all our loans over \$300 and up to \$1,500 -- for  
3 those companies who do make them, and there are very  
4 few made -- because each one has a blend of 2% plus  
5 some 1% and then subsequently some of one-half of 1%,  
6 every different loan size has a different rate of  
7 interest. And in the tables provided by the Department  
8 of Insurance for the use of the lenders there are some  
9 707 different interest rates between \$300 and \$1,500.

10 MR. WHITE: If it were fairly broad,  
11 of course, you wouldn't need to have nearly as many  
12 rates. I mean to say, here we've got, at \$100 incre-  
13 ments, we've got about one-half of 1% spread. I'm  
14 looking at \$100 increments on the left-hand side and  
15 looking at the right-hand side the effective rate of  
16 interest (rest of sentence inaudible). So if the  
17 effective rate of interest were required, using a  
18 formula similar to the one you have used, and if this  
19 gave a tolerance of some kind, there would not be a  
20 large number of rates involved.

21 MR. WOOD: Not in that situation. Our  
22 prime concern, of course, with the loans under \$1,500  
23 is that we do feel currently -- and of course this is  
24 the matter the Committee has to decide on -- that these  
25 are adequately explained as the customer wants them.  
26 And we would have an administrative problem if we had  
27 these -- my Company does not use all 707 different  
28 rates, we use something around 216 or 220 -- but even  
29 with 216 you have to provide the necessary tables and  
30 you have to have a girl check the rate and type it into





1 the contract. Each of these things add to the adminis-  
2 trative cost on a type of business which right now is  
3 so tight to the line that there isn't any room for  
4 competition. It's not like the old days. We used  
5 to cut our rates. When we had a 2% rate across the  
6 board, we made numerous efforts to work below that  
7 rate, which I would be very glad to tell you about if  
8 you are interested. We made six or seven attempts to  
9 work below the 2% rate, but now it's just so tight  
10 we can't. We just watch everything in the way of  
11 expenditures and this would mean that we would have to  
12 look it up -- you don't have to calculate it because  
13 it's on a form -- type it into the contract on each one  
14 of the contracts. We feel right now that our customers  
15 do have a pretty good idea because even if it works --  
16 and this is against us -- the very first rate, if you  
17 look at our contract, the very first rate which we  
18 disclose at the top is 2% per month, 24% per annum,  
19 payable monthly on any part of -- and then you move  
20 on to the next line. So any person who is one of these  
21 scanners among our customer readers looks at it and  
22 thinks we charge 24. But we would rather have people  
23 think we charge 24 than to have this problem of having  
24 to compute this rate and put it on each one of our  
25 many, many hundreds of thousands of contracts each year.

26 MR. WHITE: Well, what you are saying,  
27 I guess, is it's possible but you don't think it's  
28 useful --

29 MR. WOOD: I don't think it's useful,  
30 but it's very possible -- I don't think it's useful.





1 MR. WHITE: And your philosophy is  
2 probably like mine, you would just as soon see a  
3 minimum of government control.

4 MR. WOOD: Why do something that  
5 isn't going to serve any purpose.

6 MR. WHITE: I'm not saying that my  
7 opinion is that it's useless --

8 MR. WOOD: No, I think all these  
9 things are useful, but you have to question the use  
10 in relationship to the expense involved and so on.  
11 And it can be confusing. People can be confused on  
12 interest. There's just no question of that. I  
13 remember as branch manager not many people asked me  
14 the rate of interest. But those that do, they say,  
15 "What does your rate of interest run?" "Well, it's  
16 2% per month, 24% per annum." "Oh, this is going to  
17 cost me \$24.00." "No, it's not going to cost you  
18 \$24.00, it's going to cost you \$13.46." "Then the  
19 rate is 13.46?" "No, it's not 13.46". "How can it  
20 be 24% per annum and \$13.46?" So I have to embark on  
21 a long explanation to the customer that because he  
22 paid back one-twelfth of the contract each month so  
23 that at the end of six months he had paid it half back.  
24 Therefore if you only had the average use of half the  
25 loan for six months and therefore the simple annual  
26 interest rate is double, or roughly double the dollar  
27 cost. They still aren't satisfied because they couldn't  
28 understand it. I wasn't making any sense. Then you  
29 get such ridiculous things -- for those of you who were  
30 fortunate enough to get overdrafts in the old days --





1 a man went in to get an overdraft from his banker and  
2 he wanted \$50.00, he would say to him, "What's this  
3 going to cost me?" He would say, if he expressed it  
4 in interest, "52% per annum, I want it per week so it's  
5 52% per annum." "My God, I'm not going to stay here  
6 and deal with you people, you're a bunch of thugs. But  
7 before I leave, what's that going to cost me?" ".50¢".  
8 Now, .50¢ per one week for \$50.00 is 1% a week or 52%  
9 per annum. Now that the rate is down to \$1.00 for  
10 those exceedingly fortunate people who can still get  
11 an overdraft, it's now 104, and the same rate applies  
12 for one day. So if he goes in and gets an overdraft  
13 for \$50.00 for one day the rate exceeds 700% per annum  
14 which to me is absolutely meaningless.

15 MR. WHITE: Yes, that's right, I'll  
16 agree with that. Getting back to Section 16, "Amount  
17 of the Loans", you could very easily provide (rest of  
18 sentence inaudible) -- I mean a little table?

19 MR. WOOD: There's no denying it  
20 could be done.

21 MR. WHITE: And if there were a  
22 spread -- you are charging this rate, so -- if there  
23 were a spread of maybe one-quarter of 1%, certainly  
24 one-half of 1%, that would just be about 12 effective  
25 rates, would it not?

26 MR. STEVENS: I think you are assuming,  
27 Mr. White, that each loan is for a multiple of \$100.  
28 There are 700 loan sizes between 300 and 1500 dollars.  
29 So there are 700 rates.

30 MR. WHITE: But each one jumps by 100





1 only with a difference of one-half of 1%.

2 MR. STEVENS: Yes (rest inaudible)

3 MR. WHITE: Including a maximum for  
4 the particular interest.

5 MR. WHITE: Let's say a fellow took  
6 out a loan for \$1,025, that's close to \$1,000 so if  
7 you put down 17.6 you would be within the tolerance.  
8 What do you select -- there's a bankruptcy, for  
9 instance at that particular point -- you file your  
10 claim, how much do you collect.

11 MR. WOOD: It has no bearing on that.

12 MR. WHITE: You stipulated one rate  
13 which is not the same as the dollar cost.

14 MR. WOOD: No, as a matter of infor-  
15 mation only. The borrower would owe you the amount  
16 stated on the contract. The effective rate charged,  
17 and this illustrates the 17.6%, is a matter of  
18 information for the borrower.

19 MR. WHITE: It has nothing to do with  
20 the enforcement of the contract. So there would be 12  
21 rates involved, would there not, up to \$1,500?

22 MR. WOOD: There would be a \$900 spread  
23 between your -- 9% spread -- between your 15.24 at  
24 \$1,500 and your 24% at \$300. There would be a 9% spread  
25 so, taking each one at one-half of --

26 MR. WHITE: Well, I was thinking of  
27 going up from the \$300 to the \$1,500, opposite each  
28 amount you would have the effective rate. But you  
29 don't have to get into the hundreds and hundreds of  
30 rates, effective rates, there.





1 MR. WOOD: Oh, no, not as long as  
2 there is a tolerance.

3 MR. WHITE: There would be twelve.

4 MR. WOOD: I'm sure this could be done,  
5 it's just a question of the practicality of it and  
6 the requirement of it, when it has really little value,  
7 to the customer.

8 MR. SEDGWICK: With a tolerance of,  
9 say, 1% would permit you to reduce it to about twelve  
10 instead of 700, is that your point?

11 MR. WHITE: And that could be incor-  
12 porated into a table and the table could be hung on  
13 the wall and there would not be thousands of people on  
14 IBM machines trying to calculate it. That's all I  
15 have.

16 MR. MacDONALD: Mr. Chairman, may I  
17 ask a question? If this kind of simplified approach  
18 were for information only, but the customer at least  
19 would know within the tolerance what he is paying, if  
20 that is a decision that we finally came to, would you  
21 still feel that you would want to be outside?

22 MR. WOOD: Because of the administrative  
23 costs we feel that we are so close to the line right  
24 now that every little operation, you would be surprised  
25 if you knew the operations that we have eliminated to  
26 try to reduce our expenses to live within this Act.

27 MR. MacDONALD: I think you might be  
28 ultimately the people who would be hurt if you are  
29 outside because then people would pound home the  
30 proposition that you are charging 24%.





1 MR. IRWIN: They are now.

2 MR. MacDONALD: Well, they are now  
3 but they would have it even further if you were outside  
4 any legislation.

5 MR. WOOD: It hasn't affected us so  
6 far in spite of the fact that it is generally accepted  
7 that the banks lend at 6. I guess if the expression  
8 of the interest rate in the contract was going to be  
9 a cure-all, Household would have been out of business  
10 quite a while ago. Certainly the banks have been  
11 offering lower rates and I would have to say that some  
12 credit unions do to. But this hasn't been the story.  
13 Because there is more to obtaining a loan than just  
14 straight interest. The interest is only one factor.  
15 Equally important are the terms of repayment. Can you  
16 handle the monthly payment. The security that is  
17 required. All the other factors. Do you have a job  
18 that is required. And the fact that somebody adver-  
19 tises loans at 6% doesn't mean a thing until the  
20 borrower wants in, sits down with the lender, together  
21 they go over the intimate details of his problems and  
22 together they decide on an amount and on a term for  
23 which he qualifies. Rate doesn't mean a thing up to  
24 this point. You have got to be able to get the money.

25 MR. IRWIN: Just one observation, I  
26 would ask you opinion, it has been my observation in  
27 business, competitive business, is when everybody is  
28 subject to the same tariff then competition is not  
29 affected, nobody gets any leverage. I certainly concede  
30 that, even using Mr. White's methods of tabling the





1 information, it would add to your costs marginally.  
2 But then if it were a universal application to all people  
3 in the same field it would also add marginally to their  
4 costs and it really wouldn't affect competition in any  
5 way because you must keep in mind that while you are  
6 governed by the Small Loans Act, I don't think it is  
7 the suggestion here that the government should declare  
8 what the rate of interest should be. It's just that  
9 it should be disclosed. And if the same cost factor  
10 were added to everybody then you could just increase  
11 your rate slightly for everybody.

12 MR. WOOD: But, sir, we cannot  
13 increase our rate such as the sales finance companies  
14 can, and so on. We are already hard pressed in there.

15 MR. IRWIN: I made that exception  
16 because you are governed by the Small Loans Act. I am  
17 trying to think of a more universal application. It's  
18 the same with taxes. The government puts on a new  
19 tax, there is a temporary leverage which some people  
20 get other than, an advantage over others, a sales tax  
21 for example that comes into effect, there is a  
22 temporary advantage to some, but after inventories  
23 have been consumed then everybody is on the same level  
24 and as long as the tariff applies to everyone, then  
25 competition is not affected, the price all over goes up,  
26 for everyone. I wonder if you would like to comment  
27 on that. Try and forget that you are under the Small  
28 Loans Act for the moment, the cost of disclosure in  
29 this form would be the same for everyone.

30 MR. WOOD: You are saying eliminate my





1 own industry because I would have to say that we are  
2 so close to the line that we can't afford to take on  
3 any extra procedures of any type. When you talk about  
4 the other industries, I don't know their problems.

5 MR. IRWIN: I'm just asking for an  
6 opinion on a proposition that if, as a result of  
7 legislation, everyone has to incur the additional  
8 marginal costs, then everybody is in the same boat.

9 MR. WOOD: No, because some can finance  
10 without a consumer and we cannot.

11 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, you can in the  
12 area of small loans.

13 MR. WOOD: Oh yes, and this is no  
14 problem. We are not objecting to this one at all.

15 MR. LAWRENCE: That's what I was  
16 trying to --

17 MR. WOOD: Only the ones under the Act  
18 we would prefer --

19 MR. WHITE: What is the name of your  
20 company that deals with loans outside --

21 MR. WOOD: Household Finance Corpor-  
22 ation Limited.

23 One point was made yesterday by Mr.  
24 White which I would like to maybe -- one point that was  
25 made here yesterday was that there is no competition.  
26 I think this is something that is too widely felt.  
27 There never is any competition regardless of how low  
28 our rates go. I'd like to spell it out that this has  
29 not always been the story. I'd like to give you the  
30 story of just what Household has done in this regard.





1 On January 1st, 1940 the rate was  
2 made 2% per month across the board to \$500, which was  
3 the maximum amount. On October 1st, 1943 we dropped  
4 our rate to 2% to \$300 and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  from \$300 to \$500. On  
5 January 15, 1945 we increased our ceiling to \$1,000  
6 and dropped our rate across the whole spectrum to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ %.  
7 Now, lo and behold, in a matter of a very few months  
8 we had a federal government destine that the rate for  
9 the industry be  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , because if we can operate at  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , so  
10 can everyone else.

11 On January 2nd, 1947 we increased  
12 it to  $1\frac{3}{4}$  to \$700. We kept it at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  from \$700 to  
13 \$1,000. On January 15, 1949 we went to  $1\frac{3}{4}$  on all  
14 loans. On October 16, 1950 we went 2% to five and  $1\frac{3}{4}$   
15 from five to a thousand. And finally in April, 1951  
16 we gave up the battle and went to 2% across the board  
17 until such time as the Act of January 1, 1957. So  
18 there is competition when the rate is large enough to  
19 permit some competition.

20 MR. WHITE: Well, I wouldn't quarrel  
21 with that. However, however. I wouldn't repeat  
22 probably the remark I made yesterday even if interest  
23 in this problem were universally great, that a clear  
24 and simple declaration of the effective interest rates  
25 would improve the competitive nature of this industry,  
26 and I'm not restricting myself to the small loans firms;  
27 It will improve competition in the lending industry  
28 and would add a measure of efficiency to the accounting  
29 and would be very good for everyone concerned. I don't  
30 think that there are any exceptions to that. I think that





1 (Samuel ) and certainly (Dr. ) and many, many  
2 other applicants have expressed themselves on this  
3 point. They are univesally agreed that this should  
4 be the case.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Sandercock? Mr.  
6 Reilly?

7 MR. REILLY: Yes, there were some  
8 points here, Mr. Chairman. Mr. Wood, I notice that  
9 Household does a lot of advertising.

10 MR. WOOD: Yes, sir.

11 MR. REILLY: You were saying about  
12 being close to the line. Do you do more advertising  
13 per unit or per capita than other organizations?

14 MR. WOOD: I do not believe so, sir.  
15 You might be a little surprised. I can give you some  
16 of our advertising figures. I know it seems every  
17 time I pick up my own radio or look at my own TV set  
18 I seem to hear of Household Finance. However, I feel  
19 this is more a tribute to the timing which we have  
20 selected. We try to pick the time that the man is  
21 shaving in the morning, going to work and the time  
22 he is driving home at night. So it seems that every  
23 time he turns on his radio, there we are. Let me give  
24 you an example of what we do. Here in Toronto there  
25 is a pretty good size market. We use the six phone  
26 books in the City and suburban areas. We use one radio  
27 for two one-minute spots per day and two one-half  
28 minute spots per day. So there are four times during  
29 the day which we are coming through. And the only  
30 other programme in the Toronto area is a ten-minute news





1 final on a TV station which we sponsor. That's all  
2 we have in Toronto.

3 MR. REILLY: Those spots are Monday  
4 through Friday?

5 MR. WOOD: That's Monday through  
6 Friday. But it represents 3.86%, I believe it is,  
7 of our total expenses.

8 MR. REILLY: Is this higher than most  
9 others?

10 MR. WOOD: Unfortunately I don't know  
11 what the others are spending. I suppose, as a percentage  
12 of expenses -- gosh I'd hate to pass an opinion, Mr.  
13 Reilly, I really don't know. I don't believe it would  
14 be out of line for the industry.

15 MR. REILLY: Mr. Wood, in connection  
16 with the Moneylending Act of Great Britain, I notice  
17 this is back in 1927. Do you know of any possible  
18 changes? That was 35 years ago and the whole problem  
19 of borrowing and lending money has changed so in the  
20 last 35 years, so drastically. Do you know of any  
21 possible changes?

22 MR. WOOD: No, I don't, no.

23 MR. REILLY: You have indicated on  
24 page 5 that you lend money in the second mortgage field  
25 only in Ontario.

26 MR. WOOD: Yes, sir.

27 MR. REILLY: Why do you restrict it  
28 to Ontario or why have you entered the second mortgage  
29 field in Ontario only?

30 MR. WOOD: Well, like all other fields





1 we experiment with them first for a reasonable period  
2 of time. We have been in it now a little less than  
3 three years in Ontario only. Many of the contracts  
4 are written for 36 months, although they vary. We  
5 just do not feel that we yet have the experience to  
6 go into it in a bigger way. We may, and if we do I'm  
7 sure it will be at lower rates than we are currently  
8 charging on our mortgages, which are at the same rate  
9 as other loans.

10 MR. REILLY: So that a second mortgage  
11 would cost a purchaser over 36 months anywhere from  
12 17.78 and 21.73?

13 MR. WOOD: That is quite correct  
14 because we have not been specializing in them and I  
15 don't know whether we will get out completely.

16 MR. REILLY: Has it been your  
17 experience in the field from the standpoint of loss  
18 or that it hasn't been a particularly lucrative field  
19 that you --

20 MR. WOOD: We don't feel that it has  
21 been particularly lucrative. We've had some bad  
22 experiences, so I have not been too happy with what  
23 I have seen so far. But we will keep on experimenting  
24 until we can come to a definite decision one way or  
25 the other.

26 MR. REILLY: I was particularly  
27 interested in the Rule of 78ths. I have had a con-  
28 stituent of mine approach me in connection with a  
29 rebate in which she felt she wasn't getting the same  
30 amount back that she was entitled to and I was





1 questioning whether this rebate was used or the Rule  
2 of 78ths was used by all members of the C.C.L.A. Is  
3 this used by all members of the C.C.L.A.?

4 MR. WOOD: I could not say --

5 MR. REILLY: Is this what Mr. Irwin  
6 was asking?

7 MR. WOOD: Yes. I'm sure that the  
8 major companies do. The C.C.L.A. really only deals  
9 with loans to \$1,500. They have no figures, they  
10 have nothing over that amount, you see, so they  
11 wouldn't know what the members do. My own observations  
12 would lead me to believe that some do and some don't,  
13 but I believe the majority of companies would, big  
14 companies would.

15 MR. REILLY: Yes. In connection  
16 with it, you have it spread over a period of 12 months  
17 and you say it's the practice and can be applied over  
18 30 or 36 months, but that it's generally used over 12  
19 months.

20 MR. WOOD: Not necessarily. I suppose  
21 it's more common over 12 months because that is the  
22 more common loan repayment plan, but the same application  
23 applies for six months, 12 months, 18 months, 24 or  
24 whatever it may be. So that regardless of whether  
25 we make our loan over \$1,500 for 15, 18, 24 or 30 or 36  
26 months, the rule still applies. Actually the basic  
27 name of the rule is not the Rule of 78ths, but the Sum  
28 of the Digits, you see, and it has only become more  
29 or less common verbage to call it --

30 MR. REILLY: I'm glad to have a copy of





1 this rebate schedule here on the basis on which it is  
2 calculated at any rate, Mr. Wood. I notice that over  
3 50% of your loans actually exceed over 30 months, or  
4 24 to 36 months, and on the basis of the amount I guess  
5 it's over 75% of your loans are between 24 and 36 months.  
6 So you apply this amount of rebate on this basis, the  
7 Rule of the Digits, or whatever it may be?

8 MR. WOOD: That is correct. That is  
9 right in the note which we have signed by the customer,  
10 sir.

11 MR. STEVENS: Mr. Reilly, if I may  
12 add one other piece of information. The Rule of 78ths  
13 or the Sum of the Digits method of calculating rebates  
14 only applies when you have consecutive monthly instal-  
15 ments in equal amounts. So that if there is any  
16 variance as to the term of payments for the amounts  
17 of those monthly or regular payments, the rule does  
18 not apply in terms of rebate.

19 MR. REILLY: So if they prepay it, as  
20 well as if they are delinquent, it may interfere with  
21 the --

22 MR. STEVENS: No, no, I beg your  
23 pardon. If, as in certain instances, where a farmer  
24 will buy a piece of equipment or obtain a loan and his  
25 payments are on a seasonal basis and there is a differ-  
26 ence in the amount that he pays during the winter months,  
27 the Rule of 78ths does not apply.

28 MR. REILLY: Thank you very much. And  
29 just, Mr. Chairman, so there will be no misinterpretation  
30 by my good colleague from Niagara Falls, I want him to





1 know that at no time in this Committee, and I assume  
2 that he was talking to me when he said someone on the  
3 other side might disagree with him, first I would like  
4 him to know that at no time have I ever opposed actual  
5 disclosure. I am in favour of disclosure all the way.  
6 I just want to make sure that he understood that point.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Letherby, do you  
8 have any questions?

9 MR. LETHERBY: Looking over this  
10 Sum of the Digits or the Rule of 78ths, I would think  
11 that would be a good way to foul up the average man.  
12 (Laughter). It's for damn sure I couldn't figure it.  
13 But, Mr. Wood, I think like my colleagues that you  
14 have an excellent brief here and your Company is  
15 certainly doing a marvelous job in the small loans  
16 field. I would like your personal opinion about --  
17 you said here a while ago that a lot of people are  
18 confused on the rate of interest and I agree with  
19 you. What is your personal thought or opinion after  
20 your great many years of experience in lending money,  
21 do people want to know the interest rate or the cost  
22 involved in borrowing?

23 MR. WOOD: Sir, it's a rarity to be  
24 asked the interest rate and if they do say what is  
25 the interest rate and you tell them they say, "No, I  
26 don't want to know that, I want to know the dollar cost."  
27 That's in my 27 years experience, I can count on the  
28 fingers and toes of my body the number of times I have  
29 been asked for the interest rate. It's just not a  
30 question that is asked.





1 MR. LETHERBY: How many toes do you  
2 have? (Laughter). I think it's a very excellent  
3 brief, Mr. Wood.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Any other questions?

5 MR. WOOD: Mr. Chairman, I would like  
6 to make a couple of recommendations if I might. I  
7 feel very strongly that much of the abuse in the field  
8 has come from second mortgage lenders who are adver-  
9 tising low monthly payments and this, of course, is  
10 always the Heaven-sent answer to people with financial  
11 problems. But the hooker in the thing is that at the  
12 end you've got a large balloon payment and you find  
13 you can't meet this balloon payment so you are in again  
14 for another long period of time. It is my very strong  
15 recommendation that this Committee give consideration  
16 to the requirement that all second mortgages be  
17 amortized and balloon payments eliminated.

18 Point number two, I would like to  
19 suggest that serious consideration be given to teaching  
20 consumer credit in schools. Consumer credit has become  
21 a way of life in our economy, this is the way we pay  
22 our income and our realty taxes, it's the way we pay  
23 our rent or our house mortgage, it's the way we pay  
24 our utilities, our hospital and medical plans, our  
25 pension and group plans, our Union dues, our Church  
26 and charitable donations and through credit cards and  
27 charge accounts and budget accounts, this is the way  
28 we pay for our clothing, our furniture, our gas and oil  
29 for our car and in many cases even food, entertainment  
30 and public transportation. To me this has become an





1 essential part of our way of life in which nearly all  
2 families become involved. And I just feel that it's a  
3 subject that is more important, maybe, than some of  
4 the subjects we are currently learning in school because  
5 it's something that most families are going to meet in  
6 their daily way of life.

7                   The third thing I would suggest is  
8 this, that there be a form of licensing of all indi-  
9 viduals or groups who lend money professionally -- I'm  
10 not talking about the amateur who lends to his son --  
11 but who lends money professionally at a rate of interest  
12 and who is not already licensed under some other Acts  
13 such as a credit union or bank or consumer loan company.  
14 And that he be required before he gets his licence to  
15 show experience, character and fitness. Again I have  
16 to feel -- we have all seen cases of it, of people  
17 who have come in -- anybody can call themselves a  
18 finance company, it doesn't matter, you don't have to  
19 have too much money, you can hang out a shingle and  
20 call yourself a finance company. We had one not too  
21 many months ago, a company that was known as a ten  
22 percenter, that paid its depositors 10% and pretty  
23 soon it got in real deep trouble and took off for  
24 Florida and the depositors lost their money. So  
25 everybody says, "There the finance companies go again".  
26 And we are all being lumped together, it doesn't matter  
27 who or what you are, anybody can apparently call them-  
28 selves a finance company and I do feel that this could  
29 be controlled if some kind of a licensing system were  
30 set up. If you are going to lend money you must prove





1 experience, character and fitness to do the job.

2 Those are all the suggestions I have,  
3 sir. I've appreciated appearing here very much.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: We appreciate very  
5 much your recommendations, Mr. Wood. On behalf of  
6 the Committee I would like to thank Mr. Wood, Mr. McKenzie  
7 and Mr. Stevens for being with us. I can't add much  
8 to what has already been said. I think you have given  
9 us a very excellent brief and highly satisfactory --  
10 I was particularly impressed with the educational  
11 programme which your Company has. I think that is  
12 something that the members of this Committee recognize  
13 as a very important feature and will become more so  
14 in the future. Thank you.

15 MR. REILLY: Mr. Chairman, before Mr.  
16 Wood leaves, on his third recommendation about having  
17 experience, character and fitness and so on. Does he  
18 know of organizations now who lend money who aren't  
19 licensed?

20 MR. WOOD: Specific companies, I would  
21 have to study that, but I feel certain that this would  
22 include some second mortgage companies who are not  
23 required to prove experience, character or fitness.

24 MR. REILLY: I thought they were  
25 licensed.

26 MR. WOOD: I think they are licensed,  
27 but I'm not too sure they have to prove experience,  
28 character and fitness.

29 MR. REILLY: Thank you very much. You  
30 would have to prove that the standards are awfully low





1 in some cases.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: We will take five  
3 minutes, gentlemen.

4 ---SHORT ADJOURNMENT.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: (First part of statement  
6 inaudible) -- We have a copy of your brief, would you  
7 care then to read your brief to us?

8 MR. EDGAR: Thank you very much. By  
9 way of explanation, may I say that I wish I had the  
10 background and I wish our Company had the background  
11 and the experience of some of the others that have  
12 appeared before you. We are a relatively new Company.  
13 We were formed in 1954, as the brief will state. For  
14 a number of years we operated on a very limited basis  
15 in our Finance Company. We used it as a service only  
16 to our Acceptance Corporation and it wasn't until  
17 our Acceptance Company started to expand about two years  
18 ago that we started to expand our small loans and lend-  
19 ing institution at the same time. At that time we  
20 hired Mr. Parks to look after this operation for us  
21 and he was probably the most sophisticated of this  
22 group and I am sorry that he isn't here today to be  
23 able to answer your questions, but we will do the best  
24 we can.

25 "Union Finance Company Limited is  
26 pleased to have the opportunity of appearing before the  
27 Select Committee on Consumer Credit and we would like  
28 to provide you with a background of our Company, its  
29 operating procedures and its policies.

30 "Our Company was formed in 1952. We





1 started with one office in Toronto, and four employees.  
2 Today we have 30 branches in eight provinces, providing  
3 employment to 112 persons. Our receivables have recently  
4 passed the \$15 million mark, and we deal with over  
5 22,000 families at an average amount of \$985 each.

6 "Our Company is a member of the Canadian  
7 Consumer Loan Association, and supports the brief sub-  
8 mitted by the Association to this Committee which  
9 outlines the policies of the small loan companies and  
10 money lenders operating under the Small Loans Act. Our  
11 business under \$1,500 is strictly supervised by the  
12 Federal Department of Insurance.

13 "Most of our business falls under the  
14 classification of consumer loans, although we do some  
15 conditional sales financing of furniture and appliances,  
16 amounting to approximately 10% of our receivables. In  
17 our large loan business we extend credit to families  
18 in amounts up to \$5,000, secured principally by chattel  
19 mortgages on household goods and/or automobiles.

20 "The rate on consumer loans over \$1,500  
21 which are secured by household goods and automobiles, is  
22  $1\frac{1}{2}\%$  per month on the declining monthly balance, the  
23 annual yield on this business is 18%. (Actually that  
24 is about 19.54, to be factually correct. We use it  
25 as roughly computed at  $1\frac{1}{2}\%$  per month). There are no  
26 other hidden fees, service charges or bonuses. In the  
27 event that we make a loan which involves a somewhat  
28 higher risk because of the consumer's lower credit  
29 standing, lower security or job stability, we charge  
30  $1\frac{3}{4}\%$  per month on the declining balance. The annual





1 yield here is 21%(and I believe the correct yield is  
2 22.6). On all these loans the customer is permitted  
3 to repay in advance without notice, bonus or penalty.  
4 Approximately 75% of our loans above \$1,500 are made  
5 at the  $1\frac{1}{2}\%$  rate.

6 "Our brances analyze every credit appli-  
7 cation carefully and accept approximately 45 out of  
8 every 100 new credit applications. The remaining 55%  
9 are rejected on the grounds that an extension of credit  
10 to these would-be borrowers is not in the best interest  
11 of the borrower or family. The aims of our selective  
12 lending policy are twofold. First of all we seek to  
13 minimize our losses. The Company's records show that  
14 our policy is successful in holding such occurrences  
15 to a minimum. Our loss experience to date has been  
16 approximately  $1\frac{1}{4}\%$  of volume written, which we consider  
17 to be reasonably in line, and our repossessions average  
18 about 35 per month. Our repossession factor is slightly  
19 higher than we would like, but this is due to the fact  
20 that we make a number of loans for the purchase of used  
21 automobiles. Secondly, we strongly value and maintain  
22 the goodwill of our customers. This is shown by the  
23 fact that many return to us when they need additional  
24 financial assistance.

25 "In dealing with thousands of customers  
26 who apply for loans we find that their main questions  
27 about a loan are -

28 (1) "How much will it cost to borrow  
29 a certain amount of money?" - and

30 (2) "How much per month will I have





1 to pay? "

2 "We believe that the answer to the  
3 first question is the essential element in the useful  
4 disclosure of the cost of consumer credit. In addition  
5 to showing the rate of interest per month and per annum,  
6 we also show the amount of money the customer receives,  
7 the amount of each payment and the number of payments.  
8 This format is exactly the same as required on our  
9 documents for loans controlled by the Small Loans Act.

10 "Licensees under the Small Loans Act  
11 are already required by law to give full disclosure of  
12 rates. In any legislative decision to require interest  
13 rate or dollar cost disclosure we believe that all  
14 establishments extending consumer credit - including  
15 department stores, chartered banks and credit unions -  
16 should be included so that the borrower has a complete  
17 picture of alternative sources of credit, terms of  
18 credit, and costs.

19 "In conclusion, we would like to repeat  
20 once again that we are convinced the majority of Can-  
21 adians are now enjoying more comfortable homes and a  
22 much higher standard of living due to the fact that  
23 they are able to purchase on a sound credit basis.  
24 Your Committee has no doubt heard, we believe with  
25 exaggerated emphasis, about the small percentage of  
26 consumer credit users who become over-extended and are  
27 unable to repay their loans. We believe it is impossible  
28 to protect people from themselves, and we doubt if any  
29 legislation could ever prevent this minority from  
30 seeking and sometimes obtaining credit. However, in





1 many of the larger cities in Canada the small loan  
2 companies have established a Lenders' Exchange as a  
3 clearing house in order to try to curtail customers  
4 from becoming over-extended in their money dealings.  
5 (And we are a member of all the clearing houses).

6 "The demand for consumer credit will  
7 likely continue as personal incomes rise and our  
8 industry, in common with others, looks forward to a  
9 period of further growth based on continuing improvements  
10 in our service to the Canadian credit buying consumer."

11 MR. SEDGWICK: I have only one question,  
12 Mr. Edgar. On page 3 of your brief you indicated you  
13 have no personal objection to the disclosure of an  
14 approximate rate so long as all other establishments  
15 dealing in consumer credit were included in a similar  
16 restriction or provision, is that right?

17 MR. EDGAR: We would have no objection  
18 to it provided all lenders have it except for the one  
19 thing -- you say "approximate rate". All our documents,  
20 I believe, are legal documents and I don't think that  
21 we could show an "approximate rate" on a legal document.

22 MR. SEDGWICK: I know it's a very  
23 practical difficulty but it's also a difficulty in  
24 finding the precise rate.

25 MR. EDGAR: That is very true.

26 MR. SEDGWICK: That's all I want to  
27 know.

28 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Lawrence?

29 MR. LAWRENCE: You are one of the first  
30 groups to come before us to fess up that you are at least





1 involved in the used car business in an indirect way  
2 and also furniture, conditional sales, conditional  
3 loan business. The very fact that you come before  
4 this Committee voluntarily obviously indicates to me  
5 that you are not one of the people who abuse this  
6 field. I don't think there is a practicing lawyer  
7 or a practicing politician in the Toronto area who  
8 hasn't had complaints from either clients or constituents  
9 especially in these two field as far as the assignment  
10 of the paper involved in these things is concerned.  
11 You stress in your brief here about the small percentage  
12 of consumer credit users who become over-extended and  
13 are unable to repay their loans. I quite agree with  
14 your views on that particular aspect of it. But there  
15 is the other aspect, of course, where in many cases  
16 if fraud itself has not been pressed, it has been  
17 something pretty close to fraud as far as the sale of  
18 these goods is concerned. And of course the vendor  
19 takes back negotiable paper on these things and sells  
20 them to a finance company. The finance company, of  
21 course, not having any privilege originally on the  
22 matter can then go after the purchaser of these things  
23 for the full amount of the purchase price. In spite  
24 of the fact that I have had many complaints made about  
25 these practices over the last five or ten years, I can  
26 never once remember Union Finance being one of them,  
27 so your own Company is utterly clean. But, how do you  
28 have this enviable record? I mean, when you take this  
29 paper, how do you satisfy yourself that the original  
30 deal is clean as far as the purchaser is concerned?





1 MR. EDGAR: Well, this is a most  
2 difficult thing to establish but our principle in  
3 operating with our Union Finance Company in the purchase  
4 of papers has been, we have made it a rule or stipula-  
5 tion with our branch managers that every transaction  
6 before they purchase must be checked out with the  
7 customer.

8 MR. LAWRENCE: With the customer?

9 MR. EDGAR: With the customer. He  
10 is instructed to communicate with the customer to  
11 talk to the customer to find out if he is satisfied  
12 with the automobile he has bought, if he knows what  
13 he has bought, if he knows the terms of his contract  
14 and at the same time, does he have the automobile  
15 in his possession.

16 MR. LAWRENCE: You do this before  
17 you accept the paper?

18 MR. EDGAR: We do this before we  
19 accept it.

20 MR. LAWRENCE: There is --

21 MR. EDGAR: Now this is as it applies  
22 to the small loan business, or shall I say to our loans  
23 in this lending company. With our Acceptance Company  
24 we do not always do this. This depends upon our  
25 knowledge of the dealer, our knowledge of the class of  
26 paper he submits, our knowledge of his integrity, our  
27 experience with him. If we find that this experience  
28 is incorrect then there is only one thing we can do  
29 and that is stop doing business with that dealer.

30 MR. LAWRENCE: This is obviously one of





1 the big field of abuse in this type of financing where  
2 a paper has been signed by the acceptance company;  
3 and the thought has been in the back of my mind, and  
4 I think one or two others of this Committee have  
5 expressed it too, that the law pertaining to recourse  
6 action against the vendor should be changed considerably  
7 so that when you accept paper without recourse this is  
8 the wrong principle. In other words, if you are buying  
9 up papers you should be just as liable as the vendor  
10 is. What would be your comment on this?

11 MR. EDGAR: Well, I don't think I  
12 can quite agree with that. I mean, after all, it's  
13 the customer's responsibility. And I would say in  
14 the large majority of cases, 95, 96, 97%, that the  
15 customers are very reliable people, they do these  
16 things themselves, they know where they stand. But  
17 it is the unfortunate few who for some unknown reason,  
18 maybe they are overly anxious to buy, maybe they think  
19 they have a good deal, but they don't take their  
20 precautions on their own behalf to check out the vendor.

21 MR. LAWRENCE: That would be the  
22 purpose of the legislation to protect this --

23 MR. EDGAR: Well, if you are trying  
24 to protect them I hope that you can find a way of  
25 doing it, but I really feel that it is, as you said  
26 yesterday, Mr. White, it's an educational process that  
27 has to be gone through by the customers.

28 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, what objection  
29 would you Acceptance Company have if the law as it  
30 exists now was changed to allow these people to go after





1 you to make good on the goods they are purchasing? If  
2 you are attempting to collect. That's basically what  
3 I'm getting at, what objections would your Company have?

4 MR. EDGAR: Well, I think we would have  
5 very serious objections to this because we are not in  
6 on the deal at the time that the deal is made. We  
7 are not talking to the customer. The customer is  
8 party to a contract between the customer and the dealer.  
9 We have no knowledge of the facts and therefore we  
10 have very little control over the actual completion of  
11 the contract, over the type of vehicle the customer  
12 is buying or any other facet of the actual transaction.

13 MR. LAWRENCE: Don't you think you  
14 have a duty, though, to find out some of these things?  
15 Before you accept the paper?

16 MR. EDGAR: No, I can't say that I  
17 do feel that we have a duty.

18 MR. LAWRENCE: Legally you don't, no.

19 MR. EDGAR: Really I don't feel that  
20 we have. I think it is the responsibility of the  
21 customer to be aware of what he is buying and I think it  
22 is a long-standing rule in legal law that the customer  
23 should be aware, let him know what he is purchasing.

24 MR. LAWRENCE: That was before the  
25 day of the welfare state.

26 MR. EDGAR: Could be.

27 MR. LAWRENCE: The other point was  
28 the question of copies of these papers. So often these  
29 people come in to me and say, "I'm being gypped by a  
30 finance company". And you work things out and you find





1 that originally he was gypped by the original vendor.  
2 And you try to get some information about it and the  
3 first thing you ask him, either as his lawyer or his  
4 politician, "Have you a copy of the original agreement?"  
5 And of course in 99.99% of the cases they say, "No".  
6 Is your Company policy to make sure that the original  
7 sales agreement --

8 MR. EDGAR: That he has a copy of it?

9 MR. LAWRENCE: That he has a copy of  
10 it or somebody certifies to you that the purchaser has  
11 a copy of that agreement?

12 MR. EDGAR: The customer acknowledges  
13 receipt of it.

14 MR. LAWRENCE: He acknowledges receipt?

15 MR. EDGAR: Well, it's at the bottom  
16 of the contract, on contracts which we supply we always  
17 impress them for completion have copies made for --  
18 have a copy attached for the customer.

19 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, one final  
20 question. This is a field of very great abuse and I'm  
21 sure you are aware of it --

22 MR. EDGAR: Yes, I'm aware of it.

23 MR. LAWRENCE: You don't have to take  
24 my word for it. Believe me, this is a great cause of  
25 complaint. What is wrong with the present system and  
26 how can we rectify it. You people have a good record,  
27 as far as I'm concerned. You are obviously operating  
28 all right. What is wrong with other segments of your  
29 industry?

30 MR. EDGAR: Can you say what is wrong





1 with it, Mr. Mitchell?

2 MR. MITCHELL: From the standpoint  
3 of our Company, gentlemen, I think I can because we  
4 originally organized -- I'm talking about our Acceptance  
5 Company -- as a non-recourse company and therein lies  
6 the fact that we are dealing directly with the people  
7 and if we don't deal directly and fairly with them, it  
8 falls back on us and if we have a good reputation, which  
9 I think we have, I attribute it to that fact. Now  
10 because we have gotten larger -- in latter years we  
11 have extended out somewhat into the third party deal  
12 field and that is the purchasing of what I call  
13 commercial papers. And you have a lot of hazards in  
14 there which have to be met both to protect yourself  
15 and insofar as you can to protect the people that you  
16 are financing for, in other words, the buyer. We  
17 have always made it the policy in our Company to give  
18 full disclosure for people and our contracts are so  
19 drawn and the information on our contracts is so laid  
20 out that the actual financial transaction is very, very  
21 clear to them. It's in 10-point box type. Now one of  
22 the reasons it's in 10-point box type is because there  
23 is legislation in Alberta which calls for it. We  
24 thought that was so good we put it right across the  
25 country. Just recently Manitoba has enacted an Act  
26 and they have stipulated in that Act that certain  
27 portions of the contract must be in 10-point block type.  
28 And I think it is good.

29 But I don't think I have any specific  
30 recommendations how to solve some of the problems that





1 you are talking about. At least I haven't found or  
2 devised any ways to do this.

3 MR. LAWRENCE: Thank you very much.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Bukator? Mr.  
5 MacDonald?

6 MR. MacDONALD: Mr. Chairman, as I  
7 understand what you have said, there is a contradiction  
8 and I would like to explore it. You say that you  
9 discuss, your wording was that every transaction is  
10 checked out with the customer. How do you do that?  
11 Why do you object so strongly to you accepting an  
12 obligation that, in effect, financially you have taken  
13 over? -- from the original vendor?

14 MR. EDGAR: Well, frankly, on that  
15 point, as I say, we were not in on the deal at the  
16 actual time of sale, we do not have anything to do  
17 with the dollar value, the automobile that was involved.  
18 We haven't seen the automobile in many cases. Sometimes  
19 we do. Therefore we have no actual knowledge of the  
20 value of the car. This is the customer's responsibility.  
21 And I don't therefore see how we should become liable  
22 or responsible for the full transaction. It's the  
23 dealer's responsibility in that case.

24 MR. WHITE: May I comment on that?  
25 An equipment company I used to own in London has  
26 dealings with Union Acceptance and I must say our  
27 experience with your firm is excellent. These people  
28 operate a little differently from some other acceptance  
29 firms in that they go through the purchaser and they  
30 sign up the deal from the vendor. Whereas our experience





1 with I.A.C. -- it may be a different application but --  
2 our dealings were with I.A.C. on behalf of ourselves  
3 and on behalf of our customers. But these firms  
4 couldn't guarantee the worth of the merchandize, --  
5 there are hundreds, I suppose, thousands of different  
6 kinds of items purchased on paper like this. It's  
7 a lifetime specialty really to learn how to handle all  
8 of them.

9 MR. MacDONALD: Your problem then is  
10 how legally to cope with the situations that accompany  
11 high-pressure selling. A Company sells a product and  
12 then gets out from under its obligations and the counter  
13 offensive which they really should expect and should  
14 be directed at them is an Acceptance Company.

15 MR. EDGAR: Well, isn't that the same  
16 problem as a retail store selling a piece of merchandize.  
17 Once it sells it and has received the cash for it, it's  
18 really out of its obligation. Unless it gives side  
19 guarantees.

20 MR. LAWRENCE: It's not the same  
21 problem, no. For instance, in the C.L.C. brief to us,  
22 they gave the example -- they overworked it because  
23 they used it so often -- they gave the example of one  
24 person who contracted to buy storms and screens, signed  
25 the paper stupidly before having work done, granted,  
26 but anyway they put up one storm, one storm window.  
27 Meantime the salesman had gone back to the Company, the  
28 Company had discounted it or sold it to a finance  
29 company, they never came to finish the work and yet  
30 the man was liable to the finance company for the whole





1 works, for the whole amount of the contract.

2 MR. EDGAR: It's very difficult to  
3 control something like that.

4 MR. LAWRENCE: But surely the finance  
5 company, in the first instance, is willing to buy that,  
6 surely it is their duty to make sure that the work  
7 has been done. I mean -- I've got examples right here  
8 in my briefcase of similar things happening in the used  
9 car business.

10 MR. EDGAR: Even where you make the  
11 effort to establish that the work has been done, quite  
12 often the customer doesn't always tell you the truth  
13 when you do find out, when you do make enquiries. There-  
14 fore I still think it is the customer's responsibility  
15 to see what the merchandise he is buying is of good  
16 value and it's up to him to look after his own interest  
17 in that.

18 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, that is true, but  
19 again most of our legislation is dealing with 5% of  
20 the population that doesn't have the opportunity or the  
21 ability to protect their own interests. We wouldn't  
22 be here today if there wasn't these protections.

23 MR. MacDONALD: Our murder laws aren't  
24 directed to the whole of society, it's a fairly small  
25 proportion.

26 MR. EDGAR: A small proportion of it,  
27 I know. I have no way of trying to tell you how to  
28 correct that.

29 MR. WHITE: It's impossible to ask  
30 a man's firm to guarantee merchandize -- (rest of





1 sentence inaudible) -- it's impossible.

2 MR. EDGAR: Thank you, Mr. White, I  
3 think we are in agreement on that.

4 MR. WHITE: What do you think about  
5 the one suggestion about licensing vendors?

6 MR. EDGAR: Well, I think that is an  
7 excellent suggestion and I also thought the other  
8 suggestion of Mr. Wood on the abuses in the second  
9 mortgage field, of getting rid of balloon payments  
10 and amortizing them over the life of the contract, are  
11 both very, very good suggestions.

12 MR. WHITE: Is there any jurisdiction  
13 now that licenses all lenders, as has been suggested?

14 MR. EDGAR: In other fields other  
15 than the finance business?

16 MR. WHITE: Is this rule in effect in  
17 other jurisdictions?

18 MR. EDGAR: Not to my knowledge, no.  
19 It could be, but not to my knowledge.

20 MR. WHITE: Does any State or Province  
21 require that these loans be amortized over the term  
22 of the loan?

23 MR. EDGAR: Would you answer that, Mr.  
24 Mitchell, I don't know of any that regulate the --

25 MR. MITCHELL: As far as Canada is  
26 concerned, I do not think there is any regulation on it.

27 MR. WHITE: Would that be enough to  
28 lending and borrowing practices and procedures if the  
29 obligation had to be amortized over the term?

30 MR. MITCHELL: In other words if it had





1 to be on equal monthly instalments?

2 MR. EDGAR: No, amortized over the  
3 term whether it's on equal monthly instalments or not.  
4 I think it would be an impediment if they try to  
5 regulate it on equal monthly instalments. I'm not  
6 suggesting that. I don't think it would be any  
7 impediment if it were amortized over the term because,  
8 as the one brief said, that they rebate on the 78ths  
9 system and as long as you are rebating on the 78ths  
10 system the customer is just being charged for the amount  
11 of money for the term and time that he has it.

12 MR. WHITE: Right now you buy some  
13 papers which have a balloon at the end, I suppose?

14 MR. EDGAR: We buy very, very little  
15 paper that way, but we concede that we could in our  
16 acceptance business.

17 MR. WHITE: But if there were a rule  
18 in Ontario that there couldn't be a loan with a balloon  
19 at the end, would it affect your business?

20 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, it would.

21 MR. WHITE: Do you think it would be  
22 a serious disadvantage to your business? That's what  
23 I wondered.

24 MR. MITCHELL: From my experience, I  
25 don't think that is our problem. In the purchase of  
26 what we call -- I think you have to differentiate here --  
27 because there are vast differences in dollar periods  
28 that we are dealing in -- I feel that people who buy  
29 automobiles, household goods and things like that, I  
30 call those normal consumer purchases.





1 MR. WHITE: Normal what?

2 MR. MITCHELL: Consumer purchases.

3 In other words, they are private purchases. Is not  
4 that the area that you are trying to protect? I think  
5 we should be careful lest we don't put something in  
6 that is going to hinder business, because there is a  
7 tremendous amount of equipment purchased on all types  
8 of varying basis, depending on the particular business  
9 or industry involved.

10 MR. EDGAR: And the needs of the buyer.

11 MR. MITCHELL: In your considerations  
12 perhaps it should be more to get down to the area of  
13 the individual and the businessman should be made to  
14 protect himself, otherwise he should lose.

15 MR. MacDONALD: Mr. Mitchell, I think,  
16 has put his finger on it. I recall I was rather  
17 impressed by the testimony of one second mortgage  
18 company that in a new structure, for example, new  
19 construction, you may, in the first instance, because  
20 of the risks involved, have higher payments. You don't  
21 want to pay the whole thing off in five years because  
22 your costs are too high because of the greater risk.  
23 But at the end of five years it is a going concern, you  
24 want to take your balloon and refinance it at a lower  
25 rate. But I think the point here is that this is a  
26 business transaction as opposed to an individual consumer  
27 loan and if legally you can separate one from the other  
28 you might avoid part of the problem.

29 MR. SEDGWICK: It would be so hard to  
30 do -- (rest of statement inaudible) How to separate a





1 man who wants to buy a refrigerator, separate legally?

2 MR. LAWRENCE: This is one of the most  
3 tragic situations in which a borrower find himself  
4 where he's got a second mortgage for two or three or  
5 five years at a relatively high rate of interest, where  
6 a bonus is built in in some cases. He gets to the end  
7 of the term to find he has reduced this obligation very  
8 little. Once again, in a hurry, he has to borrow more  
9 money that contains another bonus. The two large finance  
10 firms that are going into the second mortgage business  
11 are amortizing it over the term. (Next sentence  
12 inaudible). Are you in the second mortgage business?

13 MR. EDGAR: We have a realty licence,  
14 but we have never used it.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: I think we should wait  
16 to discuss the amortization of second mortgages again  
17 until we have the real estate and mortgage people back  
18 before us.

19 MR. IRWIN: (Inaudible)

20 MR. EDGAR: Not in those two particular  
21 instances, no, but I also agree with Mr. Wood, who, I  
22 think, said that there were some 700-odd calculations.  
23 If you tried to bring it right down to the last penny,  
24 from a legal aspect, when you are completing a document,  
25 and it's a legal document, I don't believe you can have  
26 conflict between the dollar amount which will be shown  
27 on your document and the interest return. I think that  
28 they must be actually correct. I don't think that you  
29 can have leeway in it.

30 MR. IRWIN: (Inaudible).





1 MR. EDGAR: Well, if you were to accept  
2 those tolerances -- again I have to agree with Mr. Wood  
3 on this point -- and that is, of all the customers --  
4 and I haven't dealt with nearly as many as he has --  
5 that I have ever talked to, any time that I have told  
6 them the true rate of interest, their question has  
7 always been, "How many dollars?" They have never really  
8 been terribly interested because I think you are dealing  
9 with a class of people who, unless you are sufficiently  
10 educated you cannot relate one to the other and you could  
11 tell them 18% or 25% and that wouldn't mean anything to  
12 them. They have to be able to interrelate the interest  
13 rate with the dollar amount to have it effectual. And  
14 from my point of view I would say that the dollar  
15 disclosure is by far the more important. If this  
16 Committee decides or the Legislature decides that they  
17 wish to do it, I would say that we would still be faced  
18 with the problem of putting it in the dollar amount.  
19 They want to know the dollar amount. It's vastly more  
20 important to the average customer.

21 MR. IRWIN: I have had no experience  
22 on your last comment as to whether people would appreci-  
23 ate it, I don't know. That's another area for discovery.  
24 I have been rather disturbed with the suggestion that  
25 it is so complicated that it can't be done.

26 MR. EDGAR: Anything can be done, but  
27 it would be difficult. It is also an operational  
28 problem in which you are going to have to have these  
29 charts in all branches and your document, again, is  
30 legal and if a girl makes a mistake in typing or uses





1 the wrong interest rate, why you have a legal problem.  
2 You appear before the Judge and the Judge isn't going  
3 to make any allowance for the fact that the girl made  
4 an error in computation or in picking it off the charts.  
5 You would have your troubles. From an operational  
6 point of view, I would rather have to do one only and  
7 I think the one that is the most important to the  
8 customer is the dollar amount involved.

9 MR. IRWIN: I wanted to put forward  
10 a suggestion in regard to the problem that Mr. MacDonald  
11 has been concerned with and Mr. Lawrence too. Would  
12 it be, for instance in the mortgage field, it's  
13 customary to make advances on the mortgage while the  
14 work is in progress and the actual mortgage is not  
15 completed until the work is satisfactory and is done.  
16 In the cases where you are taking paper based on a  
17 contract on the part of the vendor for work or material  
18 to the purchaser, would that be possible? Would that  
19 kind of order be possible? In other words, you don't  
20 accept it until you satisfy yourself as to the state  
21 of progress of the work.

22 MR. EDGAR: Well, shall I say that  
23 we do not do any of that kind of thing. We have had  
24 experience with that class of paper and we didn't find  
25 it to our liking, so we withdrew from the field. I  
26 think it would be better to ask somebody who would get  
27 into that class of paper rather than ask us, because  
28 we know very, very little about the home improvement  
29 field and that is what I think you are referring to,  
30 home improvement loans.





1 MR. IRWIN: Is it a practice that's a  
2 preferred practice?

3 MR. MITCHELL: Our experience is --  
4 we dabbled at it once -- it's almost impossible to  
5 control and here again I don't think it's the finance  
6 company's responsibility if people, purchasers, people  
7 who want improvements made and they contract for some-  
8 body to do it, it isn't the finance company's responsi-  
9 bility to see that it's done, it's their own. In  
10 other words they should go to reputable people and I  
11 think this is an educational programme.

12 MR. WHITE: Well, if the amount of the  
13 charge is a stated amount I suppose that would eliminate  
14 this particular problem.

15 MR. MacDONALD: I was rather inter-  
16 ested in the current issue of -- the November 23rd  
17 issue of the Financial Post, reading that the Catholic  
18 syndicates in Quebec are now going on a TV programme  
19 throughout the whole Province to help to educate people  
20 on credit problems. A significant comment here on the  
21 question of door-to-door salesmen is that a person  
22 pays two to five times the true value of the merchandize.  
23 Once a contract is signed, it is impossible to break.  
24 Often the same merchandize demonstrated is not delivered  
25 and sometimes nothing at all is delivered. "If you let  
26 a salesman in the door almost without fail you will  
27 give in to him. If you do you certainly will be  
28 exploited." Now you may say people are weak, they are  
29 silly, it's their function to protect themselves. But  
30 I don't think this is an accurate statement of the fact





1 that in nine people out of ten, if a salesman gets in  
2 the door they are going to be sold because you've got  
3 an innocent amateur coping with a slick professional.  
4 And I have a case, when I get some more details of it,  
5 that I want to bring to this Committee because I think  
6 it's a Company whose practices it might be worth it  
7 for us to look into. But the simple business is that  
8 you are going to be sold. Nine people out of ten,  
9 not a small proportion, nine people out of ten are going  
10 to be sold.

11 MR. WHITE: Oh now, let's not --

12 MR. EDGAR: No, I couldn't subscribe  
13 to that, Mr. MacDonald. I couldn't tell you how many,  
14 but it's a merchandizing problem, really, it isn't  
15 a financing problem.

16 MR. MacDONALD: I grant you it's a  
17 merchandizing problem but what I am saying is -- you  
18 say if you got your fingers burned you are going to  
19 get out of it, I can quite understand it -- but I don't  
20 think we can just sort of simply say we have solved  
21 the problem by saying human beings have got to smarten  
22 up because the competition out in the field is an  
23 unfair competition. It's the amateur, sometimes with  
24 limited education, dealing with a slick operator who  
25 in many instances deliberately tries to put over a  
26 deal. And then the company operating for him immediate-  
27 ly discounts it and walks out of their obligations.

28 MR. LAWRENCE: I think it applies to  
29 the used car business too.

30 MR. MITCHELL: The used car business,





1 yes. It's very difficult to control.

2 MR. WHITE: It's seldom that the  
3 paper doesn't eliminate any obligation that the vendor  
4 may have?

5 MR. LAWRENCE:: If the vendor is  
6 still in existence, yes, this is quite true. The  
7 purchaser can always go back to the vendor. But so  
8 often, especially in the used car business where you  
9 get these outfits -- I mean, they change every week.  
10 Within a mile of here there are four corners I can  
11 show you where there is a different name of the used  
12 car lot every week. They are there one week and they  
13 are not there the next week. The same principals may  
14 be running it, but you can't nail them, of course.

15 MR. MacDONALD: The company I just  
16 referred to that I want to get details on, has got a  
17 different name in the telephone directory than they are  
18 now using, same group of people.

19 MR. MITCHELL: It's the same in the  
20 vacuum cleaner field.

21 MR. WHITE: Is this not a different  
22 problem, though?

23 MR. MITCHELL: The cost of the consumer  
24 loan?

25 MR. MacDONALD: Yes.

26 MR. SEDGWICK: We are moving into the  
27 area of fraud.

28 MR. EDGAR: Yes, I think you are moving  
29 into another area, the retailing.

30 MR. LAWRENCE: I think it pertains





1 very directly to the cost of consumer loans, because  
2 if the ultimate collector on that paper, in other  
3 words, the finance company, was made responsible for  
4 the worth of the goods or the validity of the contract  
5 in the first place, obviously this is going to effect  
6 the cost of consumer credit in that field. So that  
7 certainly, I think it comes directly within the view  
8 of this Committee. We are here to clean up some of  
9 these abuses.

10 MR. MacDONALD: You are attributing  
11 sophistication to a lot of people whom you are not  
12 going to get in this lifetime, nor their children or  
13 grandchildren. When ( ) is suddenly accosted  
14 by a slick operator like this he's going to be licked.  
15 He's normally dealing with people on the basis of  
16 confidence and faith. This is going to cost \$1,895.00,  
17 "Good, I want to get my house fixed". So he accepts  
18 the \$1,895.00 and he finds he is stuck for \$3,000.00.

19 MR. WHITE: I think the point might  
20 be made that the reputable firms in the acceptance  
21 business will only deal with a dealer as long as they  
22 think he has integrity. Am I right on that Mr. Edgar?

23 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, that is what all  
24 financial organizations try to do. We don't want to  
25 deal with people where we are going to get into trouble  
26 because they create such headaches that life isn't  
27 worth living. This is our philosophy, at least.

28 MR. MacDONALD: This is the difference  
29 between you and the people we have got to come to grips  
30 with. You say life isn't worth living. This is the





1 way they want to live life. This is the way they  
2 operate.

3 MR. MITCHELL: They don't in our  
4 particular company.

5 MR. MacDONALD: Not necessarily you,  
6 but the retailer. This is the way he operates. He  
7 operates on the basis that he is going to skim the  
8 market here, then change his name and skim the market  
9 elsewhere. And if he can use you in the process, this  
10 is our problem. How do we legally make it impossible  
11 for him to use you in the process?

12 MR. MITCHELL: Can't you fellows  
13 restrict or withdraw credit from that type of merchan-  
14 dize?

15 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, we can and we try  
16 to.

17 MR. WHITE: But now this example of  
18 Mr. MacDonalds, I think it was Premier Finance, they  
19 are buying paper from that firm. I don't know if the  
20 firm is good or bad, but I presume the salesman was  
21 a little --

22 MR. MITCHELL: I think the trouble  
23 in that lies in this, that could be a good class of  
24 business for an installer, a good deal for the purchaser,  
25 but the unfortunate part of it is the salesman.

26 MR. MacDONALD: Whose name has been  
27 rubbed out of the contract.

28 MR. MITCHELL: He is the fraud.  
29 Actually, a financial institution who goes into that  
30 type of deal has to go and physically see that the work





1 is completed to the customer's satisfaction, before  
2 they would be safe buying that type of paper.

3 MR. EDGAR: And then, Mr. Mitchell,  
4 besides that you have to have such a vast knowledge of  
5 every line of business that went on to be able to judge  
6 whether the value is there. I don't see how it  
7 possibly could be our responsibility.

8 MR. LAWRENCE: Well you do -- your  
9 acceptance company does accept its paper with no check  
10 at all in some of these cases. It not only applies  
11 to that type of business. It applies to furniture and  
12 appliances --

13 MR. EDGAR: The qualification is the  
14 type of dealer with whom you do business. Their  
15 reputation and the integrity and their experience.

16 MR. LAWRENCE: But how do we get to  
17 the many operators in your own field because obviously  
18 people like yourself in the industry -- while you  
19 have these high standards for yourself -- you are not  
20 willing to do anything within the industry itself to  
21 make sure that your standards go right across the board.

22 MR. EDGAR: Well, I think we do try  
23 to do something for the industry itself by establishing  
24 our own standards and staying with certain classes of  
25 business ourselves. We can't tell other companies  
26 what to do. All we can do is run our own business and  
27 run it as ethically and as properly as we see it.

28 MR. LAWRENCE: Let me suggest to you  
29 though that if there isn't some sort of industry  
30 policing on these things then unfortunately we get





1 government controls and committees set up which  
2 undoubtedly are going to result in government legis-  
3 lation. If the industry itself would try some sort  
4 of policing, and they certainly need it. It would be  
5 to your own advantage, if you would do that. There  
6 would be no need for government intervention.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Reilly?

8 MR. REILLY: One of the things I  
9 was interested in, Mr. Chairman. I wonder if the  
10 members before us would want to give us the details of  
11 this Lender's Exchange and how it functions?

12 MR. EDGAR: Mr. Mitchell, would you  
13 like to -- I think that was covered in one of the  
14 briefs quite thoroughly.

15 MR. REILLY: Not the details of it.  
16 The members of the C.C.L.A. -- this was a function as  
17 part of their fee, I suppose, -- covered the service,  
18 but no details of the service that was provided on  
19 the basis of creditworthiness.

20 MR. MITCHELL: Do you know exactly  
21 how the lender's fee --

22 MR. EDGAR: This is where Mr. Marks  
23 would have been very handy. He knew exactly how they  
24 operate.

25 MR. MITCHELL: I have limited knowledge  
26 of it. I have studied it. I have read the by-laws but  
27 it's several years since I have read them. The basis  
28 of the Lender's Exchange is to prevent people from  
29 getting a loan from a number of different companies --

30 MR. MacDONALD: May I butt in, Mr.





1 Chairman? The gentleman is making some very good  
2 points and he is not close enough to that mike. I  
3 don't think the boys behind here are hearing his  
4 comments.

5 MR. MITCHELL: Would you like the  
6 mike swung around a little bit?

7 MR. WHITE: If you could speak a  
8 little louder.

9 MR. MITCHELL: I can speak a little  
10 louder.

11 MR. WHITE: Are you adjusting the  
12 -- it begins to sing if it is too high.

13 MR. MITCHELL: The purpose of the  
14 Exchange, gentlemen, is to provide a means to all  
15 members in the lending fraternity who are members of  
16 the Association, to be able to find out what current  
17 obligations any individual customer has with other  
18 members of the Exchange so that there can not be a  
19 piling up of obligations beyond that person's apparent  
20 ability to pay. If one Company makes a loan today,  
21 that is recorded with the Exchange. If that customer  
22 goes to another company tomorrow or in a week and wants  
23 to borrow money, they find out. Now there are limits  
24 on the piling up of these loans and this is where I  
25 don't want to -- what I am going to say may or may  
26 not be correct and I would sooner not give those  
27 limits. But I believe that in essence no party can  
28 have more than  $2\frac{1}{2}$  loans. Now how you define  $2\frac{1}{2}$  loans  
29 I would have to read the by-laws. But the purpose of  
30 it is to keep people from getting over-extended





1 among the various loaning organizations. If you want  
2 to loan money at a certain stage, you have to take  
3 over all of the obligations of the other.

4 MR. WHITE: Of the various --

5 MR. MITCHELL: No, of the Exchange.

6 MR. REILLY: Are the banks members?

7 MR. MITCHELL: The banks are not --  
8 the Exchange, I believe, are only members of the small  
9 loans organizations.

10 MR. REILLY: If the limit has been  
11 reached and you want to give another loan, you take  
12 up the obligations of all the other outstanding loans  
13 of the other lenders?

14 MR. MITCHELL: Right. Otherwise you  
15 are in conflict with your Lender's Exchange. Otherwise  
16 you can't grant the loan.

17 MR. REILLY: This is a protection --

18 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, a protection. I  
19 would recommend, gentlemen, if you can you get someone  
20 who is operating within the Exchange to give you the  
21 details of it because it is a very fine thing.

22 MR. REILLY: We will get more of the  
23 details, thank you. The other item in which I was  
24 interested was, do you do most of your business direct  
25 with agencies rather than with an individual?

26 MR. EDGAR: No, we do most of our  
27 business directly with the individual.

28 MR. REILLY: So that if I purchased  
29 a car I would do business direct with you?

30 MR. EDGAR: Most of our business is done





1 that way. But it would be your responsibility to  
2 appraise the value of that car.

3 MR. REILLY: 35 is the average  
4 repossessions monthly. What would be the average  
5 number of sales?

6 MR. MITCHELL: We have 22,000  
7 customers.

8 MR. REILLY: This 22,000 is over a  
9 year?

10 MR. MITCHELL: That's right.

11 MR. REILLY: So consequently it might  
12 be 35 out of 11,000 or out of 1100 or something like  
13 that?

14 MR. MITCHELL: Well, we have 22,000  
15 customers and we are averaging approximately 35  
16 repossessions a month, at the moment, so we might have  
17 350 repossessions in a year. When I say repossessions  
18 I think it's a badly abused term in the finance  
19 industry. They are more give-backs than they are  
20 repossessions. They are customers who have decided  
21 that they don't want it and they don't intend to pay  
22 for it, so they just say to you, "I don't intend to  
23 pay so take your car back".

24 MR. REILLY: But most of your business  
25 is done with the individual?

26 MR. MITCHELL: With the individual.

27 MR. REILLY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

28 MR. LAWRENCE: Mr. Chairman, I would  
29 like to bring up the question of rebates. What do  
30 you think of this rule of the sum of the digits or the





1 rule of 78ths?

2 MR. EDGAR: Well, in our small loan  
3 business and our finance company business we operate  
4 on a monthly charge. There is no rebate. We don't  
5 charge the customer if he wishes to pay it out, we  
6 just collect the interest to date and the balance to  
7 date, and the account is liquidated. The 78ths  
8 system we use in our acceptance business.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there no further  
10 questions?

11 Thank you, Mr. Edgar and Mr. Mitchell.

12 ---LUNCHEON ADJOURNMENT.  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30





1 ---ON RESUMING AT 2:00 P.M., DECEMBER 3, 1963.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: This afternoon we have  
3 with us Mr. J. B. Pennefather, President of Industrial  
4 Acceptance Corporation Limited. Together with Mr.  
5 Pennefather we have Mr. Murray Nickel, Vice-President  
6 and General Manager -- would you just stand as I read  
7 your names out, Mr. Nickel? And Mr. P. J. Brown,  
8 Assistant Secretary and General Counsel, and Mr. K. G.  
9 Inch, Manager of Marketing Research Statistics. We all  
10 have a copy of the Industrial Acceptance Corporation  
11 brief and would ask you now to proceed with the reading  
12 of your brief.

13 MR. PENNEFATHER: Thank you, Mr.  
14 Chairman. Mr. Chairman and gentlemen, the brief starts  
15 with the paragraph headed Introduction.

16 "Industrial Acceptance Corporation  
17 Limited commenced business in Canada in 1923 as a  
18 branch office of a U.S. company. The branch was con-  
19 verted into a federally incorporated company on February  
20 7th, 1925 and was then a wholly-owned subsidiary of the  
21 U.S. parent. In June of 1930, Canadian investors  
22 purchased this subsidiary and it became wholly Canadian  
23 owned and managed. Later, the stock was listed on  
24 Montreal, Toronto and Vancouver exchanges and although  
25 some shares have been purchased from time to time on  
26 the open market by other than Canadian investors, the  
27 latest count (Sept. 1963) showed that out of nearly  
28 11,000 common shareholders, 92% were Canadians and they  
29 owned 82% of the number of common shares outstanding.  
30 With the exception of one person, the entire board of





1 directors and all of the senior management are Canadian  
2 citizens, residing in Canada.

3           "The corporation as a whole now employs  
4 about 3,000 people in Canada and has nearly 500 outlets  
5 for its various services throughout the 10 Provinces and  
6 Yukon Territory. In Ontario, employees of all categories  
7 total 900 and there are 157 branches or outlets for the  
8 services of the various components of the company. One  
9 copy of the latest Annual Report has been filed with  
10 the Secretary as Appendix 1 for the further information  
11 of the Commission. More copies are available if needed.

12 11. CONSUMER CREDIT

13           "The corporation is a grantor of credit  
14 in the consumer field in two principal areas. It is  
15 represented in the personal loan field through a  
16 wholly-owned subsidiary, Niagara Finance Company Limited  
17 which is a member of the Canadian Consumer Loan Associ-  
18 ation. As this company has prepared a brief in respect  
19 of its own operations, this area will not be dealt with  
20 at length herein. The operations of the parent company,  
21 Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited, (a founding  
22 member of the Federated Council of Sales Finance  
23 Companies) are principally in the field of financing the  
24 sales of durables at both wholesale and retail levels  
25 and, in the latter case, sales to both individual and  
26 business or commercial purchasers are financed. As this  
27 Committee is understood to be primarily interested in  
28 the field of retail consumer credit, this brief, in  
29 the main, will deal with the operations of the company  
30 in that context.





1 "Before describing such operations of  
2 the company, it may be helpful to have readily available,  
3 a statistical summary of the various components of  
4 consumer credit. Accordingly, the chart attached as  
5 Appendix II has been developed from the Bank of Canada's  
6 Statistical Summary and it will be noted that the  
7 figures are as at June 30th, 1963."

8 Mr. Chairman, at this point I would  
9 suggest that if the Committee members wish, they might  
10 turn to Appendix II while I read the next few sentences  
11 which are explanatory of that Table attached.

12 "Because some of the components of the  
13 total are not available each month, it was necessary to  
14 take this date in order to eliminate as many estimates  
15 as possible. The Committee will note that as of that  
16 date, the sales finance industry as a whole accounted  
17 for 15.6% of the total or approximately \$835 million.  
18 It will also be observed that the chart is divided to  
19 show to the left, the principal sources of credit arising  
20 out of the sale and purchase of goods on the one hand  
21 and, to the right, out of the actual borrowing of money  
22 on the other. These divisions or concepts of consumer  
23 credit will be examined next as it is essential to  
24 appreciate the differences between them if a clear  
25 understanding is to be achieved of the way in which such  
26 credit services are made available to the consumer."

27 Now, if I may ask you to come back to  
28 the text with me again.

29 "Dealing with the larger sector first,  
30 it will be observed that loan credit accounts for 64.6%



# CONSUMER CREDIT OUTSTANDING IN CANADA JUNE 30, 1963

| PURCHASE CREDIT         |                     |                            | LOAN CREDIT                            |                     |                            |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|
| INSTALMENT CREDIT       | MILLIONS OF DOLLARS | % OF TOTAL CONSUMER CREDIT | INSTALMENT CREDIT                      | MILLIONS OF DOLLARS | % OF TOTAL CONSUMER CREDIT |
| Sales Finance Companies | 835                 | 15.6                       | Small Loan Companies                   | 689                 | 12.8                       |
| *Department Stores      | 307                 | 5.7                        | Credit Unions (Estimated)              | 605                 | 11.3                       |
| Other Retail Dealers    | 254                 | 4.8                        | Chartered Banks - Home Improvements    | 70                  | 1.3                        |
| Small Loan Companies    | 45                  | .8                         | Chartered Banks - Other Personal Loans | 1330                | 24.8                       |
|                         | 1441                | 26.9                       |  | 2694                | 50.2                       |
| TOTAL PURCHASE CREDIT   |                     |                            | TOTAL LOAN CREDIT                      |                     |                            |
|                         | 1896                | 35.4                       |  | 3467                | 64.6                       |
| TOTAL PURCHASE CREDIT   |                     |                            | TOTAL PURCHASE CREDIT                  |                     |                            |
|                         |                     |                            |  | 1896                | 35.4                       |
| TOTAL PURCHASE CREDIT   |                     |                            | TOTAL CONSUMER CREDIT                  |                     |                            |
|                         |                     |                            |  | 5363                | 100.0                      |

## APPENDIX II

2069

### SINGLE PAYMENT CREDIT

|                      |     |     |  |     |      |
|----------------------|-----|-----|--|-----|------|
| Department Stores    | 80  | 1.5 | Chartered Banks - Secured Personal Loans | 370 | 6.9  |
| Other Retail Dealers | 325 | 6.1 | Quebec Savings Banks Loans               | 23  | .4   |
| Oil Co. Credit Cards | 50  | .9  | Life Insurance Company Policy Loans      | 380 | 7.1  |
|                      | 455 | 8.5 |  | 773 | 14.4 |

### TOTAL PURCHASE CREDIT

### TOTAL LOAN CREDIT

### TOTAL PURCHASE CREDIT

### TOTAL CONSUMER CREDIT

\*Division of Department Store receivables between instalment and single payment credit estimated.

SOURCE: Bank of Canada Statistical Summary.





1 of the total. To obtain loan credit, the borrower makes  
2 application to the lender and, if successful, obtains  
3 cash with which he discharges the purposes for which he  
4 wanted the money. These could include the re-financing  
5 of already existing short term obligations, payment of  
6 unexpected expenses which, by means of an instalment  
7 loan, are spread out in such a way as to be handled  
8 within the borrower's normal monthly budget, and so on.  
9 There is often a remedial element involved which, to  
10 varying degrees, may force the decision to borrow. Also,  
11 of course, some people borrow for the express purpose of  
12 making an apparently cash purchase of merchandise,  
13 under the impression that they are thus able to drive a  
14 better bargain with the merchant. However, it is  
15 essential to note that characteristically the lender  
16 interviews the prospective borrower in the office of the  
17 lender and that the personal credit of the borrower  
18 in a broad sense is necessarily involved in obtaining  
19 the money applied for.

20 "Purchase credit, on the other hand,  
21 is, as the name implies, granted by the vendor of the  
22 good purchased in his place of business and at the time  
23 of purchase by the consumer. (The small proportion  
24 of purchase credit granted by small loan companies is  
25 understood to represent mostly the financing of instal-  
26 ment sales between individuals). Thus, this form of  
27 credit is a function of and arises out of the selling  
28 of goods and is neither actually nor theoretically a  
29 loan of money. It is submitted that when people use  
30 charge account facilities for day-to-day purchases at





1 department stores, for example, they do not consider  
2 that they have in any way borrowed money from the  
3 store, nor does the user of an oil company credit card  
4 consider that he has borrowed money from the service  
5 station or from the oil company whose products are sold  
6 therein, when his gas tank is filled and the purchase  
7 is recorded by means of a credit card. Where durables  
8 are sold conditionally on some form of credit plan, the  
9 credit rests to an important degree upon the goods them-  
10 selves. Note too, that the credit arises out of a  
11 voluntary decision to purchase and that the useful life  
12 of the asset exceeds the duration of the debt. Thus,  
13 as time elapses, the balance sheet position of the  
14 purchaser improves as the balance owing decreases.

### 15 III FUNCTIONS OF THE SALES FINANCE COMPANY

16 "Having discussed an outline of the  
17 field of consumer credit, the attention of the Committee  
18 is re-directed to the total accounted for by sales  
19 finance companies and to the role of IAC in that area.  
20 But first a little background to provide some perspect-  
21 ive.

22 "Committee members will recognize that  
23 a key element in the development of our more successful  
24 retail merchants, has been their ability to provide  
25 to the public, the various services which have con-  
26 tributed to the growth of store patronage. These  
27 services include the various credit plans which have  
28 become such familiar features of retail trade today.  
29 It is important to recognize that these plans evolved  
30 solely to help sell goods and not as a means of granting





1 credit. The latter is only incidental to the former.

2 "As the volume and complexities of  
3 credit selling increased some retailers and some manu-  
4 facturers formed their own sales finance companies.  
5 These are known as 'captive companies' in the trade.  
6 However, to serve the large number of manufacturers,  
7 distributors and/or retailers who do not have, or may  
8 not choose to commit, the capital resources and/or  
9 technical skills to safely handle their own credit sales,  
10 'independent' sales finance companies also came into  
11 being. IAC is such an independent with no associations  
12 or affiliations other than in the ordinary course of  
13 business.

14 "There are 179 sales finance companies  
15 reporting to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics - both  
16 captive and independent according to the latest infor-  
17 mation available. In each area there are both foreign  
18 and domestically controlled companies and IAC competes  
19 with them all for the patronage of reputable merchants  
20 large or small, selling to consumers, anywhere in  
21 Canada. In Ontario IAC has 54 branches and 491 people  
22 in the sales finance field. Its sixty senior personnel  
23 in the Province have an average of over 13 years ex-  
24 perience with the company.

25 "To get business, IAC must send a  
26 competent, highly trained representative to call upon  
27 a merchant. All aspects of the services offered are  
28 compared by the merchant to the services offered by  
29 competing sales finance companies. Such services include  
30 facilities for financing the merchants' purchases of





1 goods at wholesale from the manufacturers he represents,  
2 the cost of such facilities, the availability or other-  
3 wise of local branch office service, methods of handling  
4 retail instalment sales, costs thereof, credit checking  
5 facilities, experience and calibre of personnel,  
6 stability, resources and reputation of the sales finance  
7 company, etc.

8 "When a merchant decides to use IAC  
9 facilities, the IAC branch manager will first discuss  
10 with him the amount of financing at the wholesale level  
11 which is likely to be required for inventory or floor  
12 plan purposes. Having established that, an estimate of  
13 retail instalment sales is developed. From these data,  
14 the IAC manager will forward to his Superintendent a  
15 recommendation for the establishment of credit lines  
16 which will serve as guides against which to control the  
17 amount of receivables which will later develop. The  
18 manager supports his recommendations with financial  
19 statements, trade and other reports to establish that  
20 the credit sought is reasonable and the merchant reput-  
21 able to the best of his knowledge and judgment.

22 "When the lines of credit are approved,  
23 the merchant will instruct the manufacturer whose pro-  
24 ducts he sells, to ship goods against his signed orders  
25 through IAC facilities. IAC has specialized services  
26 for paying the manufacturer against presentation of  
27 relevant documents, which are then cleared to the IAC  
28 branch nearest to the merchant concerned. In effect,  
29 IAC takes over the manufacturers' interest in and title  
30 to the goods and the merchant settles with IAC as they





1 are sold at retail.

2 "Varying proportions of the merchants'  
3 retail sales will be for cash. As previously noted,  
4 some unknown portion of 'cash' sales are made to purchas-  
5 ers who have arranged or will later arrange to borrow  
6 the money needed from one or other of the many lenders  
7 in the field. Other consumers who wish to pay for their  
8 purchase out of income, will use the convenient purchase  
9 credit facilities offered by the merchant. If a  
10 customer is well known to the merchant, a transaction  
11 can be and usually is completed then and there, by the  
12 merchant or his salesman without prior reference to the  
13 sales finance company. However, when a customer has no  
14 previous record with the merchant, the latter can avail  
15 himself of IAC's facilities to check his prospective  
16 customer and approve his credit or otherwise.

17 "Assuming that in the example being  
18 given here the merchant completes an instalment sale,  
19 he can then offer the resulting conditional sale contract  
20 to IAC for purchase. (Note that he can also decide to  
21 carry the receivable himself, sell it elsewhere or borrow  
22 against it from his bank). If IAC has not already  
23 checked the credit of the buyer, or has no previous  
24 record of him, it would first make a thorough credit  
25 investigation based upon the answers given to questions  
26 in the application for credit made by the purchaser.  
27 IAC will also wish to be satisfied that the unpaid  
28 balance of the purchase price will represent a reason-  
29 ably safe relationship to the market value of the goods  
30 during the term of the contract. If the contract is





1 purchased, a cheque is sent to the merchant for the  
2 proceeds and his customer is informed that IAC has bought  
3 the contract. IAC confirms to the customer (who already  
4 had received a copy of the contract from the vendor)  
5 the principal details of the deal, provides a form of  
6 coupon to accompany monthly payments and gives the  
7 address of the IAC office where payments are to be made.  
8 IAC reports monthly to the vendor on the status of the  
9 account and, in the event of delinquency, acts carefully  
10 to work out the problem satisfactorily and to keep the  
11 goods sold.

#### 12 IV - COST FACTORS

13 "The foregoing is an outline of IAC's  
14 functions in the granting of consumer credit. It would  
15 seem appropriate now to discuss the cost factors which  
16 will necessarily be dealt with in two distinct areas.  
17 The first will be the factors governing charges made  
18 by IAC when purchasing paper from the merchant and the  
19 second, a similar discussion of typical charges made  
20 by the merchant to his customer, the consumer. The  
21 Committee should bear in mind that the consumer is the  
22 merchants' customer and that IAC's role is to serve as  
23 a recipient of the consumer's payments - in the ordinary  
24 course of events, IAC has no other dealings directly  
25 with the consumer.

26 "The scale of charges made by IAC for  
27 the purchase of instalment paper is governed on the  
28 down side or has a floor provided by the basic cost of  
29 raw material - money - plus the greater cost of the  
30 services involved, the risks incurred and a profit





1 factor. These services must be administered through  
2 branch offices for which rent is paid, staffed by high  
3 calibre, well trained, experienced men and women and  
4 backed up by a necessarily complex internal system and  
5 adequate service divisions. On the high side, there is  
6 a most effective cap provided by the very extensive  
7 competition within the industry which has already been  
8 described. There is also external competition in that  
9 there are other avenues of finance open to the  
10 reputable merchant.

11 "In addition, competition at the con-  
12 sumer level puts a very firm cap on the price the  
13 merchant can afford to pay for the 'wholesale' cost at  
14 which he buys the credit service he makes available to  
15 his customer. A discussion of the latter area follows.

16 "One of the accepted basics in success-  
17 ful retailing is the necessity to fully service the  
18 customer, once he enters the store. Our large  
19 department stores are prime examples and, as already  
20 mentioned, credit is one of the most important services  
21 they supply and is a major element in successful  
22 customer control. The same principle applies equally  
23 to the smaller merchant who must offer credit services  
24 at price levels competitive with those who have their  
25 own facilities available. This competitive pressure  
26 applies as obviously to goods sold on some form of  
27 purchase credit plan as to goods sold for cash. It  
28 follows too, that to the same extent as the merchant  
29 sets his own cash price, based on his cost plus whatever  
30 markup he feels his market will permit, he also sets





1 his own time price. The manufacturer can and often  
2 does recommend a retail list price but does not set it.  
3 In somewhat similar fashion, IAC as a wholesaler of  
4 credit services, suggests to the merchant prices at  
5 which he can retail his credit facilities. These  
6 suggested prices are derived from a consensus of views  
7 of many merchants in many localities. However, the  
8 merchant, in the final analysis, decided to retail at  
9 his cost or at a higher or lower level, according to  
10 his own merchandising plans and philosophy.

11 "The attention of the Committee is  
12 again drawn to the very strong pressure exerted by  
13 competition to the benefit of the consumer. Price  
14 competition is clearly evident for cash sales which  
15 makes customer control a vital factor. Credit is clearly  
16 an important element here, so the merchant must offer  
17 a purchase credit plan at a cost attractive to his  
18 customer who can shop among so many aggressive vendors  
19 of loan or purchase credit. In brief, the retail market  
20 for goods is highly competitive, on either a cash or a  
21 credit basis.

22 "There is attached as Appendix III,  
23 a summary of the rates most commonly used by IAC in  
24 purchasing paper from merchants. This summary also  
25 shows the rates most commonly used by merchants at the  
26 retail level.

27 "It should be understood that the  
28 consumer who purchases on a credit plan not priced at  
29 the lowest level, does not necessarily get a poorer  
30 deal over-all. Sometimes a retailer prefers a higher





1 cash or credit price structure so that a higher trade  
2 in allowance can be quoted. The net effect is not  
3 likely to differ much from what a competitor might  
4 have offered who was working on a lower mark up but  
5 offered less for a trade in. Here again, competition  
6 is a very effective control.

7 "As a final observation on the sales  
8 finance company cost structure, the Committee is re-  
9 minded that the large 'captive' companies provide a  
10 useful reference point. They are set up by their owners  
11 for the principal purpose of aiding in the distribution  
12 and sale of the goods manufactured and/or sold by these  
13 owners. Therefore, it would be reasonable to assume  
14 that their cost structure would be at the lowest possible  
15 level. They do not, for example, have to advertise or  
16 sell as aggressively as an independent, they do not have  
17 to answer to outside shareholders as an independent  
18 public company does and so on. Despite these factors,  
19 IAC's cost structure is, over-all, fully competitive.

20 "Finally, a freely competitive market  
21 is the best device yet invented for the establishment  
22 of a fair price for anything saleable - whether goods  
23 or services. The foregoing paragraphs of this section  
24 recite briefly how the market mechanisms and pressures  
25 bear upon the prices at which services are sold by a  
26 sales finance company to merchants and by them to  
27 consumers. The following section will deal with the  
28 methods of disclosing such costs to the consumer.

29 V - DISCLOSURE OF CREDIT COSTS TO CONSUMERS

30 "The Committee is first reminded that





1 as a sales finance company IAC is not a party to nor is  
2 it present when an instalment sale takes place. The  
3 consumer has made his purchase and the merchant has  
4 arranged mutually satisfactory credit terms before the  
5 resulting conditional sale contract is offered for sale  
6 to IAC.

7 "Therefore, it follows that the vendor  
8 must make whatever disclosure is wanted by the public  
9 and views of retailers would, therefore, be more  
10 pertinent and should be fully canvassed. However, IAC  
11 submits the following in the hope that it may be helpful  
12 to the Committee. The subject will be developed in  
13 three parts - A, dealing with disclosure in dollars  
14 and cents; B, disclosure by converting dollar cost  
15 into an equivalent rate of interest per annum and  
16 finally, conclusions in part C.

17 (A) Dollar Disclosure

18 (1) As an integral part of the service  
19 it sells, IAC, like most sales finance companies, pro-  
20 vides to its customers (the retail merchants) condition-  
21 al sale contract forms, a sample of which is attached  
22 as Appendix IV. There is incorporated therein a table  
23 to show in logical progression, the arithmetic used to  
24 arrive at the deferred balance due, including the amount  
25 charged for the credit granted. This part of the IAC  
26 contract form (and presumably of other companies as well)  
27 has been a standard feature for as far back as any  
28 record can be found - for at least 30 years. The point  
29 is that this method of disclosure arose naturally and  
30 was standard practice decades before there was any public





1 discussion of the matter. The practice is now usually  
2 described as 'dollar disclosure'.

3 (2) The dollar disclosure practice  
4 evolved logically and naturally because purchase credit  
5 is a service element in the selling of goods. It forms  
6 part of the merchant's general overhead whether he makes  
7 a specific charge for it or not. For example, the  
8 ordinary 30 day charge account service certainly costs  
9 the merchant something to provide, but usually no  
10 specific charge is made. The cost is simply general  
11 overhead of the store and must be reflected in the cash  
12 selling price of the goods. The same applies to oil  
13 company credit cards - gasoline, oil, etc. are sold to  
14 card holders at the same price as to the cash customer.

15 (3) However, if the 30 day charge is  
16 converted into one of the longer term instalment pay-  
17 ments plans there is usually an additional specific  
18 charge. This reflects the cost of the additional  
19 services plus a greater risk of loss and the slower  
20 return of the vendor's investment in the goods for all  
21 of which added compensation is properly sought. Note,  
22 however, that if the longer instalment terms had been  
23 sought at the time of purchase, the same additional  
24 charge would have been made and might have been disclosed  
25 separately or might have been incorporated into the price  
26 of the goods. In any event, the purchase credit service  
27 is a function of the selling of goods and forms part  
28 of their cost to the consumer. It seems illogical to  
29 express part of the cost in dollars and part as a  
30 percentage equivalent.





(4) Accordingly, it seems best to IAC that in those areas of retailing where a separate charge for purchase credit is customarily made, such charge should be disclosed to the consumer in dollars and cents.

(B) Disclosure by converting dollar cost into an equivalent rate of interest per annum.

(1) In addition to, or in place of dollar disclosure, there are some who contend that the cost of purchase credit services should be stated as an equivalent per annum interest rate. If the views given in part A are accepted, this concept need not be pursued. However, some further views on the matter may be of general interest.

(2) Perhaps some advocates of equivalent per annum interest rate disclosure feel that all credit granting is in some way a form of lending and that since a rate of interest is the traditional means of measuring the cost of borrowing, that is the method properly useable. If so, the advocates have not realized that retail merchants are not lenders in either a legal or a practical sense - one cannot, for instance, go into a department store and borrow money.

(3) There are others who believe that the disclosure of an equivalent annual interest rate for the cost of purchase credit would enable consumers to better compare costs as between competing credit grantors. This might be so if consumers had now or ever had had access to any market where credit is sold at a per annum rate of interest. The staff of the Committee can readily confirm that none of the sources of consumer instalment





1 credit - either purchase or loan - follow the practice  
2 of quoting their total costs as a true per annum inter-  
3 est rate. Thus, no such comparisons are available nor  
4 is there any historical record against which compari-  
5 sons could be made if the practice were to be enforced  
6 now.

7 (4) Some advance the view that if  
8 consumers knew what credit was costing expressed as an  
9 equivalent per cent per annum, they would not so readily  
10 use purchase or loan credit. In support of this view,  
11 proponents often cite cases where a relatively small  
12 unpaid balance, deferred over three or four months,  
13 results in a service charge of 2 or 3 dollars which they  
14 convert into some ridiculously high interest rate.  
15 Apparently, it is forgotten that the credit user 'pays  
16 dollars not rates', to quote the Attorney General of  
17 Manitoba. Also, it must be recognized that there are  
18 certain minimum expenses which attach to even the  
19 smallest credit transaction which would inevitably  
20 produce meaningless interest rate equivalents.

21 (5) The contention that disclosure of  
22 a high interest rate equivalent of a reasonable dollar  
23 service charge would be a deterrent, may stem from a  
24 vague general idea that any rate of interest, stated at  
25 a number higher than 6 is, in some ill-defined way, too  
26 high. There is, of course, no economic foundation for  
27 such a belief but because of it, merchants would pro-  
28 bably be forced to bury most or all of their credit  
29 costs in their cash prices if they were forced to show  
30 percentages which would lead to unfair and unfounded





1 adverse public reaction.

2 (6) To the extent that an equivalent  
3 interest rate disclosure would be a deterrent to buying,  
4 its advocacy is simply not understood. There is over-  
5 capacity in almost all plants producing durables today,  
6 so it seems extraordinary that anyone would attempt to  
7 deliberately slow down consumption and thereby increase  
8 unemployment.

9 (7) Successful merchants are always  
10 highly sensitive to trends in consumer views. It seems  
11 reasonable to suppose, therefore, that if there were any  
12 genuine groundswell of opinion in favour of the equi-  
13 valent interest rate disclosure theory, these merchants  
14 would have endeavoured to respond to it long ago.

15 (8) Finally, the Committee is reminded  
16 that no one has yet resolved the practical problem of  
17 converting a service charge on a multiple instalment  
18 credit purchase into an equivalent simple interest rate  
19 in a way readily adaptable to the realities of retail  
20 selling. Attention is also drawn to studies of the  
21 problem by other provinces where this difficulty has  
22 come into focus. For example, the following remarks by  
23 the Attorney General of Manitoba are taken from Hansard  
24 of the Legislature of that Province when it was decided  
25 that only dollar disclosure would be required. The  
26 amending bill was assented to on May 6, 1963. He said  
27 in part -

28 'If you're told that a contract is  
29 going to cost you \$20 for the privilege of buying it  
30 on time-sale and that the purchase price is \$100,





1 it's really immaterial to you in a sense as to how  
2 the vendor computes the rate, because you're not  
3 going to be paying him the rate, you're going to be  
4 paying him the \$20, and it doesn't matter how he  
5 tries to manoeuvre or misrepresent \$20, \$20 remains  
6 \$20. There's only one way of computing it, that's  
7 by adding up the dollars and the cents and coming to  
8 that figure'.

9 (C) CONCLUSIONS

10 (1) IAC recommends that views of mer-  
11 chants and their associations be thoroughly canvassed  
12 before any conclusions are drawn by the Committee.

13 (2) IAC believes that when the  
14 merchant computes a separate charge for some purchase  
15 credit plan, that charge should be clearly disclosed in  
16 dollars and cents.

17 (3) That care be taken to avoid any  
18 discrimination in legislation which might be recommended.  
19 The point here is that regulations could be drawn  
20 affecting purchase credit granted by merchants which  
21 might not be applicable to lenders such as chartered  
22 banks and loan companies. Or, merchants who do disclose  
23 charges might be affected while those who do not might  
24 be outside the regulations.

25 (4) That if an interest rate form of  
26 disclosure is desired, it be made applicable only to  
27 those who lend money. Charges for services in connection  
28 with the selling of goods cannot logically be called  
29 interest but perhaps service charges made by an  
30 instalment lender are closer to what is commonly under-





1 stood to be interest.

2 VI SOCIAL ASPECTS

3 "In the 10 year period from 1953 to  
4 1962 the total of consumer credit outstanding increased  
5 2.4 times. As these statistics are published from  
6 time to time, they are usually the subject of a certain  
7 amount of 'viewing with alarm' which seems to be based  
8 entirely on the fact that the total is growing. A little  
9 thought will indicate that it would probably be more  
10 sensible to be alarmed if the total were not growing.  
11 This could indicate a decline in business.

12 "Earlier this year, the United Nations  
13 released an article in which it was stated that the 10  
14 countries in the world with the highest standards of  
15 living, also had the highest relative totals of  
16 consumer credit. The article also pointed out that it  
17 was ironical that these countries appeared to be worrying  
18 about such totals while all the others were concerned  
19 about how to feed their people. It went on to suggest  
20 that the latter wished that instead they too had a  
21 consumer credit 'problem'.

22 "There is no known measurement to  
23 indicate at what point consumer credit may be 'too high'  
24 in some sense. Perhaps, therefore, it must be assumed  
25 that if the vast majority of individual transactions  
26 are sound and are performing well then the total can  
27 hardly be a cause for concern. To the extent that IAC's  
28 receivables would be an index, it does indeed appear  
29 that consumers are meeting their obligations well.  
30 Delinquencies, defaults and losses are all at levels





1 which compare well to averages established over the  
2 past 10 years - by historical standards, a period of  
3 better than average economic conditions.

4 "Another aspect of consumer instalment  
5 credit which is often overlooked is that it is amortized  
6 so quickly. Using IAC's figures as an index, something  
7 over 60% of outstanding consumer instalment credit  
8 would liquidate in one year from any date and over 85%  
9 of it in two years.

10 "Furthermore, it will be agreed that  
11 in a dynamic economy, growth of consumer credit totals  
12 would be a normal expectancy. The increase in our  
13 population would alone account for some growth and this  
14 would be accelerated by a growth in the number of  
15 families, particularly those in the 'age of acquisition'  
16 - that period of life when durables are being acquired  
17 which add to the families' standard of living. Also,  
18 in prosperous times, people tend to buy durables at the  
19 higher price levels - luxury items - which adds something  
20 to the average unit purchase price.

21 "Therefore, while growth of consumer  
22 credit over-all has been substantial, it does not of  
23 itself seem to be abnormal or constitute any special  
24 threat to the economy. This is not to say, however,  
25 that IAC is unaware of any abuses in the field of  
26 consumer credit in general or of purchase credit in  
27 particular.

28 "As long as human nature remains what  
29 it is and always has been, it is most unlikely that any  
30 field of endeavour will be free of abuses of some kind.





1 This is a fact of life with which both merchants and  
2 consumers have to contend - for there are abuses both  
3 ways. For example, for every time when a merchant  
4 oversells or misrepresents some article to a consumer,  
5 the merchant in turn is a victim by way of shoplifting,  
6 fraud, skips, bad cheques, etc., by the consumer.  
7 Fortunately, most people are honest and abuses are  
8 relatively insignificant as a factor in total business  
9 or purchase credit volume.

10 "To lend some substance to this view,  
11 reports issued periodically by the Better Business  
12 Bureaux of Toronto and Montreal were examined. The  
13 Toronto report for the 6 months ended May, 1963, for  
14 example, showed that out of 2,681 complaints, only 48  
15 were in the field of Loan and Finance. The Montreal  
16 report for all of 1962 showed 9,988 complaints of which  
17 only 65 came under the Loan and Finance heading.  
18 Relating these cases to the thousands of transactions  
19 made, suggests that the consumer is being well served  
20 by the merchants extending credit and by the consumer  
21 credit industry.

22 "It is therefore deplored that so many  
23 sweeping statements are being made to the effect that -  
24 'the consumer is being taken' - that - 'there is  
25 deception on a grand scale' - that the consumer 'must be  
26 protected' and so on - ad nauseam! If these statements  
27 are sincerely made, then those who make them must  
28 believe that the many thousands of merchants all across  
29 this country are dishonest opportunists who really  
30 should be in jail. This is patently absurd - hardly





1 more so than to paint the consumer as the gullible fool  
2 he would have to be if he were really such an easy  
3 victim. After all, our society is not composed of  
4 two opposing factions - business on the one side, wait-  
5 ing to prey upon the unwary consumer on the other.  
6 Rather, each merge in the warp and woof of our economy  
7 - the business man one moment is a consumer the next  
8 and vice-versa.

9 "However, it is in the nature of things  
10 that the abuses, particularly where the consumer alleges  
11 that he is the victim, are the incidents that come to  
12 the attention of social workers and legislators. There  
13 is no reason why these groups would ever hear of the  
14 vast majority of normal transactions completed to the  
15 entire satisfaction of all concerned. It follows that  
16 some distorted views and unfair publicity all too often  
17 result.

18 "In the final analysis, the best  
19 protection for the consumer is to deal always with a  
20 reputable merchant. The latter too can protect himself  
21 by carefully investigating, either directly or  
22 through his sales finance company or credit bureau, any  
23 prospective customer not thoroughly well known to the  
24 merchant. Difficulties may arise because these simple  
25 precautions are not always observed.

26 "Consumer purchase credit has proved  
27 over the years to be an essential link in the chain of  
28 distribution of durables from mass producer to retailer  
29 to consumer. Over-all performance of such credit has  
30 earned it social acceptability and it is recognized to





1 be an important element in developing this country's  
2 rising standard of living which is rated second in the  
3 world today.

#### 4 VII SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

- 5 1. IAC hopes that it has clearly illustrated to the  
6 Committee, its functions in the consumer purchase  
7 credit field.
- 8 2. It is hoped that the basic differences between pur-  
9 chase and loan credit have been illustrated. These  
10 being such that this corporation has found it  
11 necessary to be represented by completely separate  
12 companies in each field.
- 13 3. Basic purchase credit cost factors were reviewed  
14 and the ceiling imposed by competition have been  
15 illustrated.
- 16 4. The disclosure question has been examined and it is  
17 hoped that the fallacy of an equivalent interest  
18 rate as a measure of the cost of purchase credit to  
19 the consumer has been established. On the other  
20 hand, it was suggested that when a merchant computes  
21 a separate charge for a purchase credit plan, that  
22 charge should be clearly set out in dollars and  
23 cents.
- 24 5. It was illustrated that the suggestion just made  
25 was logical because the cost of purchase credit is  
26 part of the cost of the goods acquired.
- 27 6. It is again strongly recommended that the whole  
28 subject of purchase credit be most thoroughly exam-  
29 ined with representative merchants as well as with  
30 their association executives. The merchants are the





1 primary purchase credit grantors - the sales finance  
2 companies, like IAC, are in a secondary position.

3 7. Social aspects, including the economic benefits of  
4 the sound use of purchase credit by consumers were  
5 briefly examined. The problems of abuses were also  
6 discussed and it is hoped were brought into focus.

7 8. It is felt that the Committee's interest in consumer  
8 loan credit should also result in hearings from  
9 representative lenders and that the two forms of  
10 consumer credit be dealt with separately to avoid  
11 confusion.

12 9. Finally, IAC is most anxious to be of help to the  
13 Committee in any possible way. It has an extensive  
14 Statistical Department and the Committee is invited  
15 to send representatives to IAC's Executive Offices  
16 in Montreal if this would be useful. Sometimes a  
17 better view of company functions can be obtained by  
18 such a visit than as a result of this kind of sub-  
19 mission. If the Committee later decides to  
20 recommend legislation in the Consumer Credit field,  
21 IAC would be pleased indeed to offer its views.

22 Respectfully submitted, "

23 MR. SEDGWICK: I sympathize with the  
24 protest you make on page 10. I agree there is a  
25 tendency to judge all the apples in the barrel by the  
26 bad ones, so I want you to know that any questions I  
27 ask are not directed in that frame of mind. But it has  
28 been said to this Committee, as you well know, there are  
29 abuses, and there are one or two I would refer to now.  
30 First is the example of credit sales where as additional





1 security, the merchant or the finance company take a  
2 wage assignment. Do you ever do that?

3 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, sir, we don't  
4 take wage assignments, at all.

5 MR. SEDGWICK: Then we have been told  
6 of cases where in addition to the security of the  
7 specific goods that are sold, a general mortgage is  
8 taken on virtually all the furniture that the purchaser  
9 owns. Do you do that?

10 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, sir, I don't  
11 see how that would fit into the concept of an instal-  
12 ment sale. That could well be a situation where a  
13 loan transaction were involved.

14 MR. SEDGWICK: But it's not an instal-  
15 ment sale. You don't do that?

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: We do not.

17 MR. SEDGWICK: You do not.

18 MR. WHITE: I don't suggest it's a  
19 common custom. I know that this general practice of  
20 adding furniture, etc. doesn't enter into this type  
21 of conditional sales contract. I don't think it can,  
22 legally.

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: No.

24 MR. WHITE: But it is true that your  
25 firm will take an accompanying chattel mortgage on  
26 occasion?

27 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, sir, there  
28 would really be no occasion on which that would arise.  
29 If you try to put the transaction in the light in which  
30 I have tried to suggest it to you, this is what actually





1 happens. The merchant has completed a sale of goods,  
2 and this sale stands on its own feet. The merchant  
3 later offers the contract to us for purchase. Now he  
4 has concluded a deal which is represented entirely by  
5 that conditional sales contract.

6 MR. WHITE: Well, to give you an  
7 illustration. Let's say a small contractor has purchased  
8 a bulldozer on a conditional sales contract and let's  
9 assume he's paid it out. Then he finds his business  
10 has grown and he gets a second bulldozer. He's paid  
11 for all of the first, maybe in instalment payments, for  
12 that matter. There is a lot of equity in the first  
13 one anyway. He needs a second one but he has no cash,  
14 so he can't make the 20% down payment.

15 MR. PENNEFATHER: He might borrow on  
16 the first one, that's the point I was going to make,  
17 Mr. White. That would be a separate deal entirely.  
18 He might borrow on the first one. As I have pointed  
19 out in here, too, the merchant has no way of knowing  
20 to what degree his cash sales are validly a cash sale,  
21 they may well result from the consumer, either a  
22 business or an individual, having gone out to borrow  
23 the money first and then paying cash. This is a matter  
24 of choice which the consumer can exercise.

25 MR. WHITE: Well, it's a case of  
26 terminology, but in point of fact, we did on occasion  
27 handle deals like that. It was well known to your firm  
28 as a matter of fact. They helped us. There is nothing  
29 wrong with it at all.

30 MR. PENNEFATHER: I think you are





1 thinking of a commercial transaction primarily.

2 MR. WHITE: I see nothing wrong with  
3 that. I'm not concerned with that at all. But, I  
4 mean to say, where you get transactions involving two  
5 businessmen it's an even-steven deal. I am concerned,  
6 however, about transactions which involve a very  
7 sophisticated -- let's say an automobile dealer -- and  
8 an unsophisticated buyer. Now I have reason to think  
9 that among them are the highly successful dealers,  
10 well regarded by his customers for the most part, makes  
11 it a practice of including household furniture, etc. He  
12 includes those on notes accompanying the sale of  
13 automobiles, both new and used. If the customer says,  
14 "What's that? Heavens, I don't want all my furniture  
15 pledged against this deal". Then the salesman is  
16 instructed -- he gets his instructions in writing and  
17 I have a copy of it given to me in secret -- then  
18 the salesman is instructed to say to a customer, "You  
19 are intending to pay for this new car, aren't you?" Of  
20 course the customer says, "Yes". "Then what do you  
21 care if your furniture is on it?"

22 MR. NICHOL: We don't carry on a  
23 practice like that but I imagine this transaction has  
24 got to do with a loan company under chattel.

25 MR. PENNEFATHER: I suppose. I was wondering  
26 if this might be within a conditional sale contract  
27 because the purchaser already owns the furniture so  
28 that the dealer can't, in effect, sell this furniture  
29 to the customer and include it under a conditional sales  
30 contract. There would have to be a chattel mortgage





1 involved, so you would get into two sets of documents,  
2 which we don't do. I would think that transactions  
3 such as you describe would be accommodated through the  
4 facilities of a loan company because it is necessary  
5 that a loan be involved.

6 MR. WHITE: I think it's Capital --

7 MR. PENNEFATHER: Capital Finance  
8 company?

9 MR. WHITE: I think it's Capital  
10 Finance Company.

11 MR. PENNEFATHER: I was wondering if  
12 it might be a practice related to one where some  
13 merchants finding a customer they want to sell, who  
14 doesn't have the cash for the required down payment,  
15 may suggest to him ways in which he can raise that cash  
16 on assets he already owns. Now this again would be a  
17 transaction outside the purview of our **purchase** of the  
18 contract, which would show a cash down payment, you see.

19 MR. BRAUN: Or he could take a chattel  
20 mortgage as collateral security to the conditional  
21 sales contract.

22 MR. WHITE: Would you consider Section  
23 IV of the brief for a moment? The last couple of  
24 sentences points out that the useful life of the asset  
25 exceeds the duration of the debt. This assumes a  
26 prudent lender.

27 MR. PENNEFATHER: A prudent buyer, let's  
28 say. Let's talk in terms of buying, as far as we are  
29 concerned, Mr. White.

30 MR. WHITE: It involves prudence on





1 the part of the dealer and I suppose on the part of  
2 the finance company. It wouldn't be of concern to  
3 the consumer.

4 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, yes. Why do  
5 you mean it wouldn't be of concern to the consumer?  
6 If you are the consumer, sir -- my point was this --  
7 supposing you have bought a refrigerator which has,  
8 let's say, an average ten year life. The duration of  
9 the debt which originated at the time you bought that  
10 was perhaps 18 months, so the useful life of the asset  
11 is ten years, and your purchase credit plan ran for  
12 a term of, say, 18 months. That was the point I was  
13 trying to make.

14 MR. WHITE: Now then, that leads to  
15 this question in my mind. Would IAC have any objection  
16 if it were true in this Province, as I understand it  
17 is in some Provinces, that only the merchandise sold  
18 at the time of the transaction proper were reclaimable?

19 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's all that is  
20 reclaimable, Mr. White, only what is in the contract.

21 MR. WHITE: And then sues for the  
22 unpaid balance beyond the --

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: Oh, you mean for a  
24 deficiency balance in the event of a default? Well, I  
25 will defer to Mr. Braun on that.

26 MR. BRAUN: It's a case in Alberta.

27 MR. WHITE: Is that satisfactory to  
28 your company out there?

29 MR. BRAUN: Well, I think so, in  
30 general. That's the trouble with it, it's the abuse of





1 it rather than the --

2 MR. NICHOL: The abuse of the goods.

3 MR. MacDONALD: Abuse in what direction?

4 MR. PENNEFATHER: The abuse of the  
5 goods. Although there is a provision in the Act that  
6 if the goods are abused you can claim deficiency.

7 MR. SEDGWICK:: Are all contracts made  
8 with that operation out there?

9 MR. PENNEFATHER: Not really, would you  
10 say?

11 MR. BRAUN: Not in the over-all.

12 MR. SEDGWICK: That is one of the  
13 questions I was going to ask. I see on page 4, para-  
14 graph 9 of your brief you say, "IAC will also wish to be  
15 satisfied that the unpaid balance of the purchase price  
16 will represent a reasonably safe relationship to the  
17 market value of the goods during the term of the  
18 contract. Do you assess the value of the goods?

19 MR. PENNEFATHER: Not actually, Mr.  
20 Sedgwick. What I was getting at there is that is has  
21 been traditionally a part of a purchase credit trans-  
22 action that a safe equity is established by means of  
23 a down payment at the time of purchase. Now the  
24 relationship between the remaining balance and the  
25 period of time over which it is payable does, of course,  
26 bear a direct relationship to the normal expectancy of  
27 the market value of the goods concerned.

28 MR. SEDGWICK: Yes. And, of course, you  
29 will have some knowledge of normal values. We have been  
30 told about articles that were sold on time that had





1 very little value, or at least very little value as  
2 related to their selling price and if the claim has  
3 very little market value -- (rest of sentence inaudible)  
4 You don't handle --

5 MR. PENNEFATHER: We try not to.

6 MR. SEDGWICK: You try not to. Do you,  
7 in the case where it does, have a provision in your  
8 contract under which you can have recourse to the dealer?  
9 Can you reverse the --

10 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, with certain  
11 counter-guarantees as to our performance. In other  
12 words, if we ask the dealer to endorse unconditionally  
13 and we fell down on our job, this would be a pretty  
14 expensive process for the dealer. So there is no --

15 MR. SEDGWICK: By that you mean if you  
16 fell down on your job of checking the account?

17 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, or we are  
18 careless in our credit appraisal, and so on. So that we  
19 also provide protection for the dealer against events  
20 which are sort of beyond his control, as for example,  
21 the purchaser in the case of an automobile may skip,  
22 may decide to leave the Province and can't be found. If  
23 we can't find him, we undertake to relieve the dealer  
24 of his endorsement, and that sort of thing.

25 MR. SEDGWICK: Well then, Mr. Penne-  
26 father, when you extend wholesale credit to the dealer  
27 to permit him to buy the automobiles on the floor, is  
28 it a condition of the extension of that wholesale credit  
29 that he should give you first chance at his retail  
30 credit?





1 MR. PENNEFATHER: We wish it were, sir.  
2 I should turn that around for you too, sir. We don't,  
3 so to speak, advance money to the dealer to enable him  
4 to buy. We actually buy directly from the manufacturer.  
5 We take over his position, his title of interest in  
6 the goods. Then that forms the dealer's stock on his  
7 floor. Now he will sell those goods in the ordinary  
8 course of business, some for cash, some for credit, and  
9 we, of course, hope to derive a volume of conditional  
10 sales contracts that bear some relationship to the  
11 volume of wholesale credit that we extend, or the  
12 amount of our wholesale financing, is a more accurate  
13 term. But there is no way we can control that.

14 MR. SEDGWICK: He is still free to  
15 shop... as you said, it's a competitive business.

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: Exactly.

17 MR. SEDGWICK: Then, if he does make  
18 his sale and get his purchaser to sign one of your  
19 contracts, similar to Appendix IV, do I gather from  
20 your Appendix III that there is a spread between the  
21 charge that IAC makes to the merchant and the charge  
22 that the merchant makes to the buyer?

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, sir, there is.

24 MR. SEDGWICK: Yes. And that is the  
25 spread shown on Exhibit III?

26 MR. PENNEFATHER: That is right, sir.

27 MR. SEDGWICK: So that he has -- I take  
28 only the first item -- a new passenger car at \$2400 --  
29 your charge to the merchant will be \$6.25 per hundred,  
30 is that right?





1 MR. PENNEFATHER: Correct, sir.

2 MR. SEDGWICK: And his charge to the  
3 buyer, the consumer, would be either \$8.65, or any  
4 lesser figure that he cares to fix?

5 MR. PENNEFATHER: That is correct, sir.

6 MR. SEDGWICK: Yes. So long as he  
7 protects you, as to your \$6.25, he can charge \$6.25?

8 MR. PENNEFATHER: He knows that is  
9 the price at which he can sell the paper to us. What  
10 he sells his service for is something which he must  
11 decide.

12 MR. SEDGWICK: Yes.

13 MR. PENNEFATHER: Now it should be  
14 recognized -- if I may interpolate there, Mr. Sedgwick  
15 -- that that is a gross spread for the dealer. He,  
16 of course, has expenses that go with his credit selling  
17 and he also has the risks which we touched on just a  
18 few minutes ago. So this should not be viewed as it  
19 sometimes is, as net income to the dealer. It is gross.

20 MR. SEDGWICK: I see. And when you  
21 say "typical charges", these are charges that you  
22 suggest to him as being fair. But he is at liberty, I  
23 take it, to charge less or more if he can get it, is  
24 that right?

25 MR. PENNEFATHER: Within reason, sir,  
26 yes. Because I think you appreciate that in saying  
27 that we try to establish that a merchant is reputable  
28 it would follow, I think, that a merchant who is and who  
29 is a good merchant recognizes that if he overcharges  
30 either for cash or credit he isn't going to get his





1 customer back again.

2 MR. SEDGWICK: I appreciate that. What  
3 I said at the outset, it is of course true that the  
4 Committee, I suppose, is more worried about the bad  
5 apples than the good. But you have no control over  
6 that charge except in a general way over the term of  
7 your experience, is that right?

8 MR. PENNEFATHER: That is right, sir.  
9 We would try to use, take an advisory role, but we  
10 have, of course, no legal control. As I have mentioned  
11 too, the merchant can carry a contract himself, if he  
12 has the facilities, or he can sell it elsewhere. We,  
13 unfortunately, don't get all the business from any  
14 one dealer with whom we are doing business.

15 MR. SEDGWICK: But you would, however,  
16 be informed as to the charge that he put on?

17 MR. PENNEFATHER: Oh, yes.

18 MR. SEDGWICK: Because that charge  
19 would appear on your form, Appendix IV, so that you  
20 would at all times be aware of the spread in your basic  
21 charge -- again taking my same example of \$6.25 -- and  
22 what the dealer put on?

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's right, yes.

24 MR. SEDGWICK: So if he, in your view  
25 was charging too little, depending on risk of loss, you  
26 could tell him so. If he was charging too much you  
27 could, again, ask him to cut down to what you considered  
28 was fair, is that right?

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's right.

30 MR. SEDGWICK: Because there will be





1 a sense, I suppose, which the purchaser will attribute  
2 to IAC the whole of the charges if they are mistaken?

3 MR. PENNEFATHER: That is true, Mr.  
4 Sedgwick. That is a basic problem of our industry.

5 MR. SEDGWICK: I appreciate that. So  
6 that you will want to keep those charges down, I assume,  
7 to at least no more than the typical recommended charges  
8 to your merchants?

9 MR. PENNEFATHER: That is right. As  
10 a matter of fact, the competitive elements that I have  
11 attempted to discuss briefly, result in the vast  
12 majority of their charges to the customer being at the  
13 low level rather than at the high.

14 MR. WHITE: On your industrial  
15 contracts, there is no such mark-up for the dealers?

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: I'm sorry, I couldn't  
17 hear that.

18 MR. WHITE: On your industrial contracts  
19 there is no such --

20 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, there isn't as  
21 a rule.

22 MR. WHITE: Well, I've always thought  
23 that there should be because the dealer is assuming an  
24 extra risk --

25 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's quite true.  
26 I think that perhaps the main reason there isn't one  
27 is that the industry is more subject to direct competi-  
28 tion towards a particular unit. If an industrial buyer  
29 is out for a shovel, let's say, of a certain kind, it's  
30 a technical piece of equipment and the effort to sell





1 the unit results in the lowest possible spread in  
2 price whether for cash or for credit.

3 MR. WHITE: You leave that to the  
4 discretion of the automobile dealer and you don't leave  
5 it to the discretion of the equipment dealer.

6 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, I don't know  
7 that that's exactly so. I suppose it's a matter, in  
8 both cases, of what the merchant can sell his services  
9 for. The characteristics of the market in which he  
10 is selling. One is a faster moving market, if you like,  
11 the consumer market. I think you must also recognize  
12 that although you mentioned a sophisticated automobile  
13 dealer a little while ago, when the public comes to  
14 trading in its old automobile, it's also pretty darn  
15 sophisticated too. (Laughter).

16 MR. SEDGWICK: I have only one other  
17 question. IAC, I take it, is independent in that it  
18 is not affiliated with any automobile dealer or  
19 appliance dealer?

20 MR. PENNEFATHER: That is correct, sir.

21 MR. SEDGWICK: You will compete with  
22 GMAC of General Motors?

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: Correct.

24 MR. SEDGWICK: And I think there is  
25 some affiliation with Ford Motors, is there not?

26 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, sir. Ford Motors  
27 has its own finance company too. Ford Motor Credit  
28 Corporation.

29 MR. SEDGWICK: I see. Then you compete  
30 with them?





1 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, sir.

2 MR. SEDGWICK: Mrs. Dell has shown me  
3 a copy of the Times for November 23rd and I will read  
4 you a paragraph and ask you if you would like to  
5 comment on it. November 23, 1962. It says, "Small  
6 finance companies --and I don't suggest yours is one --  
7 contend that they don't get their fair share of  
8 financing of GM cars for two reasons. GM dealers are  
9 under pressure to give their accounts to GMAC which  
10 can charge lower rates than the independents because  
11 GM uses financing as a loss leader and does not make  
12 any profit on it. Do you encounter that kind of  
13 proposition?

14 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. Sedgwick,  
15 this is a very contentious point, of course. We  
16 think we do, but I think too that I would not like to  
17 make this appearance a stand for talking about a  
18 competitor. I think I should merely say that it would  
19 be natural, I suppose, that GMAC, being the creature  
20 of GM Products, there is a certain family association  
21 there and the officials of GM Products naturally do  
22 try to pave the way for GMAC to provide its services.  
23 However, we feel, and have demonstrated, that we can  
24 meet GMAC's cost structure. I think General Motors  
25 on the whole is a very soundly operated organization,  
26 the results certainly show that. I believe it is their  
27 philosophy that each of their components must stand on  
28 their own feet and make a reasonable contribution to  
29 the over-all enterprise and I would doubt very much that  
30 it could be shown that GMAC were actually in a loss





1 leader position. Certainly I think they do have a  
2 cost structure which, as I have inferred here, is at  
3 what could be the lowest reasonable level that it could  
4 still be a liable, independent arm of the major corpora-  
5 tion and that is why I suggested that it's a useful  
6 reference point for the Committee to have in mind that  
7 if the independents are able to meet the prices at  
8 which a captive company can sell its services, then  
9 the prices in general that the public are paying must  
10 be pretty well taken.

11 MR. SEDGWICK: I would think so. Then,  
12 may I take it from what you said, Mr. Pennefather, that  
13 your Company does a fair amount of financing with GM  
14 dealers and Ford dealers?

15 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes. We would like  
16 to do a lot more of GMAC's financing, I might say, but  
17 we do do quite a substantial proportion of it.

18 MR. SEDGWICK: That is, it's a  
19 competitive market as between you and the automobile  
20 dealers including General Motors?

21 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's right, sir.

22 MR. SEDGWICK: That's all.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Irwin?

24 MR. IRWIN: Mr. Chairman, as usual  
25 I would like to direct attention to those matters dealing  
26 with disclosure of credit, your Section V, page 6, and  
27 on page 7 and page 8 and going on to page 9. You  
28 present various arguments -- in some I imagine you  
29 intend to add up to a reason for not advocating dis-  
30 closure of finance charges as a rate percent per annum.





1 I am not going to try and get into any of the arguments  
2 in this area, but just ask a few questions. I believe  
3 there are counter arguments to some of those that you  
4 have put forward. But I would like to ask some  
5 questions and get your views on questions arising from  
6 your arguments and in particular on page 7, sub-heading  
7 B, item 2, in which, if I read you correctly, you are  
8 contending that people dealing with the sale of  
9 merchandise and incidentally developing a retail  
10 conditional sales contract, are not lending. I am  
11 going to ask Mr. Sedgwick to comment on that in a  
12 moment. But is it not so that if a person ends up,  
13 by however means, in owing somebody some money, and  
14 they have to pay something in addition for the use of  
15 the credit, that they are, in fact, borrowing and the  
16 dealer is lending. Might I ask Mr. Sedgwick to comment  
17 on that?

18 MR. SEDGWICK: I suppose it is  
19 colloquially. I am not sure that it is so legally.

20 MR. PENNEFATHER: May I come in, Mr.  
21 Sedgwick? I suggest that it is neither colloquially  
22 so, although unfortunately the terminology is used  
23 rather loosely. I think that if you are going to say  
24 that all credit is lending then, as I have tried to  
25 suggest here, you must say that the department stores  
26 who accept a charge account for your good wife for  
27 household durables or the service station at which you  
28 put in a credit card and charge your gas, somebody there  
29 is lending you money.

30 MR. IRWIN: Has anybody suggested that





1 they are not?

2 MR. PENNEFATHER: Oh, certainly, they  
3 are not. I think that you must recognize that there is  
4 a difference between the borrowing of money as such,  
5 where the applicant who borrows money goes into the  
6 office of the lender and in obtaining the money he  
7 wants he may be serving a number of ends for that reason.  
8 But the lending of money is, and always has been, a  
9 distinct entity from any other form of granting of  
10 credit.

11 MR. IRWIN: But still you have, in  
12 effect, loaned the money and all that's missing is an  
13 exchange of cheques. I could issue you a cheque and  
14 you could, in turn, issue me a cheque.

15 MR. PENNEFATHER: I think the fact  
16 is, sir, that it isn't so. If it is a lot of people  
17 have been breaking a lot of laws in that Eatons and  
18 Simpsons and so on, who have well established credit  
19 plans are not licensed lenders in any sense of the word.  
20 And I tried to draw the illustration here to make that,  
21 to draw that point home, that in the public concept,  
22 in the colloquial concept, people who use those credit  
23 services don't imagine or understand that they are  
24 borrowing money in any sense of the word.

25 MR. IRWIN: Well, let's leave them  
26 aside because they are not an issue today in your brief.

27 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well they are, sir,  
28 because we give exactly the same kind of credit to  
29 merchants who are competing with Eatons and Simpsons and  
30 others.





1 MR. IRWIN: Well, I would put it to  
2 you that if you buy a car and incur a debt, has not  
3 somebody loaned you money?

4 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, sir.

5 MR. SEDGWICK: May I interrupt? You  
6 asked me whether it was so legally. I don't think it  
7 is so legally, at least not if you take the Small Loans  
8 Act as a reference, because the Small Loans Act deals  
9 specifically with a money lender and he is defined as  
10 a person who lends money, not an issuer of credit. It  
11 defines a loan as being a loan of money by a money lender,  
12 so whether it is colloquially true that a purchase on  
13 credit is a loan of money -- and I'm not sure that it  
14 is -- I don't think it is legally true.

15 MR. IRWIN: Well, I have been very  
16 much struck today with this approach that no one is  
17 loaning me money when I enter into an instalment  
18 contract. However, --

19 MR. PENNEFATHER: Mr. Irwin, there is  
20 perhaps one other little concept that might help you  
21 there if you stop and think about it this way. There  
22 are just three ways really in which people can acquire  
23 goods. There are those who are fortunate enough to have  
24 the cash on hand in the bank. They can write out a  
25 cheque for it. There are those who, being more strong-  
26 willed than most will sit back and decide they are going  
27 to acquire something and they will save up for it first.  
28 There is very little difference between the act of  
29 saving first or the act of saving afterwards. You save  
30 the same principal amount in either event. Now if you





1 buy the goods before you have completed the saving, you  
2 pay more, which might be termed to be a sort of rental  
3 for the goods, if you like, while you are paying for  
4 it. And this gets close to the leasing concept. You  
5 must also consider then that a lessor and a lessee are  
6 in a lender-borrower position.

7 MR. IRWIN: Well, I won't pursue that  
8 matter further. Obviously I haven't been well educated.  
9 I will turn back to page 7, item 3 under sub-section A,  
10 in which here and in two or three other places which  
11 I could find but I won't bother trying to find -- and  
12 this suggestion has been made by other principals --  
13 that if some discipline were imposed upon the -- I'm  
14 going to use the word even though I'm out of Court --  
15 the lending of money in connection with this sales  
16 contract and the adding of charges for that loan, if  
17 you impose some discipline with this then the charges  
18 would disappear into the price of the goods and the  
19 price of the goods would go up and then the cost of  
20 financing the loan would go down. I would agree with  
21 that, but why would this be such a bad thing? Why is  
22 this an argument against disclosure of interest charges?

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, sir, it isn't  
24 unless you feel -- it seems to me that the whole line  
25 of thinking you were developing was, that the consumer  
26 should know what he is paying for credit.

27 MR. IRWIN: I should correct you. I  
28 haven't developed any line of thinking right now.

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: All right then,  
30 certainly most of the publicity that we see in the press





1 today of the views expressed for this and other  
2 Committees, seems to be concerned with the point that  
3 the consumer should know what credit is costing. Now  
4 this is distinct from the question of how you disclose  
5 it, but that he should know what his credit is costing  
6 him. Now if the eventuality you foresee took place  
7 and though the requirement that an unrealistically high  
8 interest rate number had to be used for small balances  
9 and small charges related to them, it's very probable  
10 that that simply wouldn't be quoted as a credit  
11 transaction. There might be a discount for cash or  
12 there might not. You will remember that in at least  
13 one brief you have had before you, and in various other  
14 places, Hazen Argue's famous illustration about the  
15 \$20 deal with the 54% rate comes up. One aspect of  
16 that that wasn't presented to you, although I suppose  
17 you have thought of it, is that if that same deal of  
18 \$20 had been offered on a basis of 22-25, with four  
19 months to pay for it, or a 10% discount for cash,  
20 nobody would raise an eyebrow. Now that would probably  
21 be what would result. You say, what would be wrong  
22 with that? I don't know that there is anything  
23 particularly wrong with it, provided you feel that  
24 the consumer doesn't even know what the credit is  
25 costing him.

26 MR. IRWIN: I often wonder about  
27 this argument; so the price of the goods goes up so  
28 therefore I can shop down the price of the goods. In  
29 fact maybe one might carry it to the logical conclusion  
30 and say let's put everything into the price of the goods





1 and have no --

2 MR. PENNEFATHER: Mr. Irwin, that's  
3 really my argument exactly, that credit is part of the  
4 dollar cost of the goods --

5 MR. IRWIN: If I could ask a further  
6 question? Why does anybody make a distinction then?  
7 Why has it developed that we have to be --

8 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's a very good  
9 question and I think that it is really a matter of  
10 the characteristics of each individual trade that forms  
11 part of the over-all spectrum of retail dealing. I  
12 mentioned to you that the conditional sales contract  
13 form we use has had the disclosure element in it for  
14 the 36 years I have been in the business and I really  
15 think -- although there is no historical record --  
16 that probably arose simply as a matter of convenience  
17 of providing the dealer with a place where he could  
18 get from the cash price through the down payment  
19 through the insurance and the add-on to the deferred  
20 balance. It was the most convenient place it could be  
21 and I think that's really how it came about.

22 MR. IRWIN: Well, I won't pursue that  
23 here. On page 7, number 3 under sub-section B, another  
24 fairly usual argument -- if I interpret it correctly --  
25 that the consumer hasn't really been exposed to any  
26 other type of disclosure of the cost of money or the  
27 cost of financing -- the conclusion is almost invariably  
28 drawn that therefore that is what he likes, but insofar  
29 as you yourself state, nobody else has tried it, I  
30 don't see as this produces any conclusion.





1 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. Irwin, my  
2 point there is that there is not now, and so far as I  
3 know there never has been, any basis, any market where  
4 the consumer could go for instalment credit where a  
5 simple rate of interest was used to measure cost,  
6 therefore, those who contend that if you now stated  
7 for a certain section of whatever credit the consumer  
8 gets, it would be in that form. He doesn't get any  
9 comparison with anything else nor does he have any  
10 record in the background with which to compare what  
11 he might now be charged.

12 MR. IRWIN: So why is this included  
13 as an argument then against disclosure because --

14 MR. PENNEFATHER: Because those who  
15 propose that interest rate disclosure be used, and  
16 Senator Cole is one, give as their reason for proposing  
17 it that it gives the consumer a better basis on which  
18 to shop the credit. I am trying to show that this is  
19 not so.

20 MR. IRWIN: Well, I think the point  
21 I am trying to make is that insofar as no great body  
22 of consumers have been presented with the alternatives,  
23 disclosure in dollars and cents and set aside that  
24 disclosure in percentage rate per annum, insofar as  
25 that test has never been made and nobody can say what  
26 the consumer really would like to have and therefore  
27 the argument that because it has always been disclosed  
28 in dollars and cents it should continue --

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's not my point,  
30 Mr. Irwin. Perhaps I haven't expressed it well. I have





1 not contended that it's always been disclosed in dollars  
2 and cents. I have shown you that there are many areas  
3 of consumer credit where no disclosure is given at  
4 all -- 30 day charge accounts. You know there are  
5 certain merchants who advertise cash prices on credit.  
6 Pre-war, one of the largest department stores in the  
7 country had only one price, it was a time price, there  
8 was no discount for cash. This is nothing new. But  
9 I am suggesting that in those areas where it has been  
10 the practice to set up a separate charge for the  
11 credit it has usually been disclosed in dollars and  
12 it seems to be what most consumers accept.

13 MR. IRWIN: It doesn't necessarily  
14 follow that they wouldn't also accept the other. I  
15 don't know whether they would or not, but I just don't  
16 find the fact that it is being done is necessarily  
17 that which should be done.

18 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, you appreciate  
19 that I had in mind the arguments of Senator Cole there  
20 in making that point.

21 MR. IRWIN: My last point, Mr. Chairman,  
22 in on page 8, number 8, in which you suggest, Mr.  
23 Pennefather, the difficulty of arriving at an expression  
24 of an equivalent interest rate and this also has been  
25 presented to the Committee as an argument against  
26 disclosure of this nature. I wish you would comment  
27 further on that.

28 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, Mr. Irwin, I  
29 would be glad to. If I may refer back to something I  
30 heard you mention -- I dropped in for a little while





1 when the banks were on -- and you made a suggestion  
2 that perhaps one answer to this problem would be that  
3 we legalize each of the five principle methods of  
4 disclosing interest. Now, we brought with us a little  
5 table that might interest you on that. May we  
6 distribute this little thing, in case you would like  
7 to look at it?

8 Now, gentlemen, we have attempted  
9 to set out for you here a point which I thought seemed  
10 to be interesting you when you had the banks up and  
11 we have only taken two of the five methods of computing  
12 interest because we thought that would make the point  
13 without giving you too many figures. You note we have  
14 taken in Section A there, a comparison of rate on  
15 identical dollar charges. In other words, if a dollar  
16 charge of \$459.56 were arrived at on a \$3,000 account  
17 to be repaid in 36 equal monthly instalments, you would  
18 arrive, on an actuarial basis, at a  $9\frac{1}{2}\%$  rate, on a  
19 constant ratio basis at 9.936, which, if those rates  
20 then were used and a merchant were advertising, say,  
21 9.936 cost for this deal, he would appear to be  
22 underquoting the fellow who was charging  $9\frac{1}{2}\%$  actuarially,  
23 when they were both charging the same dollars. Now  
24 turn that around the other way, down to B, and you will  
25 see that if a  $9\frac{1}{2}\%$  rate were advertised and it were  
26 computed actuarially, the cost would be \$459.56 and  
27 on a constant ratio basis, \$439.37, and you come out  
28 with a difference of \$20.19. And, of course, as you  
29 go up to higher charge multiples, the difference in  
30 dollars becomes greater. Now there are so many permu-





1 tations of this kind of thing this is one of the  
2 reasons why we feel that an interest rate becomes a  
3 confusing issue.

4 MR. IRWIN: I can't check these out --

5 MR. PENNEFATHER: I think you can  
6 take our word.

7 MR. IRWIN: I would gather -- they  
8 look pretty good -- however, I would make another  
9 suggestion. Why don't you have the direct ratio  
10 method as a third column there and I think you would  
11 find that it was closer to the actuarial rate. In  
12 fact in these ranges it probably is very, very close.  
13 The direct ratio method appears to be a little better  
14 guide than the constant ratio. The constant ratio,  
15 in my experience, gets further and further away from  
16 the actuarial as the number of payments increase and  
17 the rate increases.

18 MR. INCH: We have used these two  
19 methods because actually they are the only ones that  
20 are generally used in establishing rates today.

21 MR. IRWIN: That is true, although I --

22 MR. INCH: The direct ratio is --  
23 unless you are dealing with exact equal monthly instal-  
24 ments, is almost impossible, whereas there are various  
25 methods to arrive at the constant ratio method and this  
26 is generally accepted as --

27 MR. IRWIN: This is very useful and  
28 perhaps the direct ratio added to that might add a  
29 further comparison. I don't know. I wouldn't find  
30 these differences too startling. I am sure that state-





1 ment you will find very startling, because I think,  
2 at least my feeling on the matter is, that if we try  
3 to get it too close, by points of decimals, we are in  
4 to an impossible task. But if can find some tolerances  
5 which are acceptable, it's not too bad.

6 MR. IRWIN: Your Company has common  
7 stock, of course, and I suppose preferred stock and you  
8 pay a certain percentage on that preferred stock?

9 MR. WHITE: And another source of funds  
10 is short term paper sold through the money market  
11 bearing a rate of interest which we laymen understand  
12 is a simple rate of interest providing a certain yield  
13 and I suppose you borrow from the banks and you pay  
14 them a simple --

15 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, we don't, sir.

16 MR. WHITE: What do you pay?

17 MR. PENNEFATHER: There is no simple  
18 interest rates used in business today, Mr. White. Now,  
19 that may sound like a startling statement but it's  
20 quite true.

21 MR. WHITE: Well, an effective rate  
22 or a true rate of something? Explain the differences  
23 you are required to pay to your sources of funds,  
24 would you?

25 MR. PENNEFATHER: Surely. If we start  
26 with the shortest term money we use, which is 3 day  
27 money up to less than 365 days, this is what is called  
28 the short term money market and we sell notes in the  
29 open market which is governed by the day to day  
30 movements in the money market. The bellweather, as you





1 know, is the 91 day treasury bill rate which results  
2 from an auction every Thursday. Then in the period  
3 in between, that again moves according to the money  
4 market fluctuations up and down each day. Now this  
5 puts a sort of a floor under the bottom of the rate  
6 structure and it moves up above that for the longer  
7 terms as you go. We find that at the 90 day level  
8 the money we buy in this way, the money we rent in  
9 this way if you like, costs us a spread over the bill  
10 rate of usually somewhere close to a half a percent.

11 MR. WHITE: What would that be right  
12 now, approximately?

13 MR. PENNEFATHER: 3.63 is the bill rate  
14 at the moment.

15 MR. WHITE: What is that, that's the  
16 first point I would like to clarify. 3.63, which is  
17 the amount of your cost, you would consider an effective  
18 interest rate?

19 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's right, an  
20 effective interest rate of 3.63.

21 MR. WHITE: An effective rate, okay,  
22 carry on please.

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: The bill rate --  
24 that's what I thought, Mr. White was asking --

25 MR. WHITE: That's the effective rate?

26 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes. Then you come  
27 to the next highest multiple, the next higher multiple  
28 for borrowing would be bank money which goes at the  
29 prime rate of 5.75. Now I said a minute ago that wasn't  
30 simple and I should perhaps explain that by pointing





1 out to you that the school book simple interest we all  
2 used to learn about is, if you borrow \$1,000, repayable  
3 exactly 12 months later at 6% simple interest, you  
4 repay \$1,060. But when you borrow commercially from  
5 the bank on a demand loan basis, let's say, you pay  
6 your interest each month. Now as soon as that \$60.00  
7 on simple interest illustration is paid at \$5.00 a month  
8 it is still \$60.00 but it's something higher than a  
9 6% simple interest rate, right?

10 MR. WHITE: Yes. Okay, and this is  
11 what you say is the effective rate of interest?

12 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes. In practice  
13 one ignores the subtleties of the difference between  
14 the multiple of 5.75 stated as a per annum rate paid  
15 monthly works backwards and produces something other  
16 than 5.75 to the bank.

17 MR. WHITE: The point I am getting at  
18 is this: In the various funds which you employ you  
19 have to translate cost in some kind of common quotation.

20 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's right.

21 MR. WHITE: When you turn around and  
22 lend money on industrial and different sales contracts  
23 you quote the dealer a certain rate of interest --

24 MR. PENNEFATHER: An add-on rate, yes.

25 MR. WHITE: 6% or 6½ or 7%. Now  
26 this is immediately and easily translatable into an  
27 effective rate of interest?

28 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, sir, it isn't.  
29 If I may differ -- that is a multiplier, if you like,  
30 which is used to arrive at the dollar cost of the charge.





1 And the merchant compares the dollar charge made by  
2 one company with the dollar charge made by another.

3 MR. WHITE: If we sold a \$10,000  
4 bulldozer and we called IAC, they would say, "Yes,  
5 the rate is still 6%, flat". And 6% flat on \$10,000  
6 over a year would be about \$600.00?

7 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, that's true,  
8 but I think -- sorry, Mr. White.

9 MR. WHITE: Then we would say, on  
10 occasion, "What does that mean in effective rate of  
11 interest?" And one of your very able representatives  
12 would say, "That's 11.52", or something like that.  
13 Now was that or wasn't it the effective rate of interest?

14 MR. PENNEFATHER: Sure.

15 MR. WHITE: And he came up with it  
16 very quickly, so there is a way of knowing?

17 MR. PENNEFATHER: Sure, oh yes.

18 MR. WHITE: There is a table or  
19 something.

20 MR. PENNEFATHER: Mr. White, that's  
21 because you are talking about a transaction in terms  
22 that are dealt with at the business level, if you like.  
23 Now where you get into retail selling, which I must  
24 say we have come prepared more to talk about that  
25 commercial transactions --

26 MR. WHITE: Well, I was going to  
27 approach that next.

28 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, do you want  
29 me to go ahead then, or would you like to --

30 MR. WHITE: Well, it makes no difference





1 to me.

2 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, I was just  
3 going to make a point that the rate you are talking  
4 about can be relatively easily developed from a  
5 contract which is regular in all respects. But where  
6 you get into the deals commonly made by retail dealers,  
7 you find that there are few, if any, of them that are  
8 exactly regular. Now just to make the point, I asked  
9 Mr. Inch, before we came away, to go through our  
10 Billing Department and take the first 200 consumer  
11 deals he came across and count them to see how many  
12 he found that started off with the first payment that  
13 started exactly 30 days from the day of purchase and  
14 where the instalments were regular and where the last  
15 one wasn't doubled or lower or something of that sort.  
16 And there was none of them that were exactly regular  
17 and therefore lent themselves to the kind of calculation  
18 that you are illustrating.

19 MR. WHITE: If the charge were  
20 regular on instalments, in terms of interest, there  
21 would be no problem.

22 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. White,  
23 that's true, but when you finally get back to it, you  
24 still have to get to the dollars to find out what  
25 you are really going to pay. Now, for example, if you  
26 had a mortgage transaction, if you were considering  
27 raising \$10,000 on your home and you went to a mortgage  
28 lender and said, "What sort of a deal will you offer  
29 me", and he suggested that for a 25 year term he would  
30 give you a  $6\frac{1}{2}\%$  rate. You go across the street to a





1 competitor and ask him for a rate and he says, "Well,  
2 I'll lend it to you at 7% for 20 years." Now how would  
3 you know which deal you are going to take?

4 MR. WHITE: Well, I can't see any  
5 problem there.

6 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, what would  
7 you do? -- to arrive at it?

8 MR. WHITE: These two rates are  
9 identical.

10 MR. PENNEFATHER: No. They are  
11 computed identically, but one is a  $6\frac{1}{2}\%$  rate and the  
12 other is a 7. Which one would you take?

13 MR. WHITE: The  $6\frac{1}{2}$  is 25 years?

14 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes. And the  
15 other is 20 years.

16 MR. LAWRENCE: (Inaudible)

17 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, you would  
18 be \$1,600 wrong.

19 MR. WHITE: No you wouldn't. (Rest  
20 of sentence inaudible)

21 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, sir, no, no, I'm  
22 not assuming there is any rewriting of the deal on  
23 the way through. I'm assuming that if you use the  
24 tables that are governmentally approved computing  
25 this kind of a deal and you take the 25 year deal  
26 and multiply out the monthly instalment, which is  
27 \$66 and something, by the 300 months you have got,  
28 it will come to \$1,640.00 more than the 7% deal on  
29 a 20 year basis.

30 WHITE AND IRWIN TOGETHER: (Inaudible)





1 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, wait a minute.

2 This is the other equation that the consumer has to  
3 bring into effect. He has to establish first what  
4 monthly payment is going to suit his budget and secondly  
5 what are the two dollar totals he is going to pay.  
6 Now it may suit one man better to pay the extra \$1,600  
7 to have a lower monthly payment by \$10.00. But the  
8 only way he knows which deal is better for him is to  
9 measure those two components, the monthly payment and  
10 the total cost.

11 MR. LAWRENCE: The way to measure  
12 that, of course, is at the end of the first 20 year  
13 period. He owes a lot less on the  $6\frac{1}{2}\%$  deal than he  
14 would on the other 7% deal, therefore he's got a  
15 standard right there.

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, you are  
17 talking as if the man paid a rate. I contend he is  
18 paying dollars for the credit and he pays \$1,600 more  
19 to have a  $6\frac{1}{2}\%$  deal for 25 years than to have a 7%  
20 deal for 20 years.

21 MR. LAWRENCE: Yes, but not at the  
22 end of 20 years.

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: But that's not the  
24 deal his is making. That's the point I am trying  
25 to establish. How does he know which deal he wants  
26 to go for at the beginning. He presumably is going  
27 to go through with the deal he makes to the end of it.  
28 That's the way most of us operate. I'm just trying  
29 to point out to you that if you have an interest rate  
30 available to compare, that doesn't necessarily tell you





1 that in the final analysis it isn't useful.

2 MR. IRWIN: Why then don't mortgage  
3 companies quote their mortgage deals in just those  
4 terms?

5 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, effectively  
6 they do. They give you the multiples and you can  
7 work it out if you want to.

8 MR. IRWIN: Well, it hasn't been my  
9 experience that they quote it in those terms.

10 MR. WHITE: This, of course, is quite  
11 right, but you are introducing a new variable, time.

12 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, I'm doing that  
13 on purpose, Mr. White, because I want to illustrate  
14 that those are two deals that you might well run into  
15 if you were seeking that kind of accommodation. And  
16 it demonstrates that the interest rate by itself  
17 doesn't give you the answer you need.

18 MR. LAWRENCE: I think our point is  
19 that the cash payment also doesn't enter the whole  
20 of the transaction. I think you have made it clear  
21 to us that it can boomerang on you because the interest  
22 rate alone --

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: You mean the present  
24 value of the money you've got, the difference between  
25 your monthly payouts enters into that? Well, I was  
26 ignoring that for the moment because it isn't a big  
27 element in the dollars involved.

28 MR. WHITE: Could I pursue this for a  
29 moment? You see, the thing that strikes me in all  
30 these arguments -- and by the way I haven't formed any





1 opinion or conclusion in this matter, I'm still  
2 trying to develop one -- yesterday I did take one side  
3 of the question in an effort to bring forth some facts  
4 and opinions, but I still don't know what the recom-  
5 mendation from the Committee should be.

6 MR. PENNEFATHER: Just before you go  
7 on, Mr. White, may I add this one point that in bringing  
8 in a mortgage loan illustration there, I may have  
9 deviated a little bit myself in that I have always  
10 assumed that the general public use or assume that  
11 the cost of borrowing money is usually expressed as  
12 an interest rate. Now, although Mr. Irwin doesn't  
13 agree with me, I contend that the merchant who is  
14 selling goods and as a service element goes along with  
15 it, as, for example, the 30 day charge account situation,  
16 that this develops costs in dollars more than the  
17 interest element involved because when the merchant  
18 sells the goods on time there is no additional invest-  
19 ment by him. When you approach a merchant, for  
20 instance, in a store and you are going to buy a  
21 refrigerator or washing machine or what have you, he  
22 doesn't know as you walk up to that unit whether you  
23 are a cash buyer or time buyer. And whichever one you  
24 are it doesn't increase his investment in the goods,  
25 of course. The difference, as I suggested in my brief,  
26 is that if it turns out to be a time deal he incurs  
27 certain additional risks and he gets his money back  
28 out of his goods more slowly than if it were a cash  
29 deal. It's in the nature of things that you are buying  
30 a good and you usually pay for a good in dollars and





1 cents. If you are buying for cash, for example, you  
2 don't expect the merchant to disclose to you the  
3 percentage markup of his cash price over his cost  
4 price. So it doesn't seem logical if it is a time  
5 deal that you should expect him to express that  
6 difference as a percentage either.

7 MR. SEDGWICK: If you reverse it,  
8 Mr. Pennefather, and said to the purchaser, said to  
9 every purchaser, "My price is \$2,000". Then the  
10 purchaser says, "I want to pay cash". "All right",  
11 he says, "You can have 15% off".

12 MR. PENNEFATHER: Of course, that is  
13 done, Mr. Sedgwick.

14 MR. SEDGWICK: I know it is, I know  
15 it is. How do you express that in terms of percentages?

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: You can't.

17 MR. SEDGWICK: Supposing there is --  
18 to go on further -- the man says, "Well, I was going  
19 to pay cash, but I'll pay you within a year". You  
20 say, "All right, within a year I'll give you 10% off".  
21 "Two years 5% and three years nothing". But my price  
22 is \$2,000.

23 MR. LAWRENCE: Now then, would he  
24 know the cost of his credit?

25 MR. SEDGWICK: He would certainly  
26 know the cost of credit in terms of money, in terms  
27 of dollars, which is Mr. Pennefather's point. But  
28 you wouldn't know it in terms of interest.

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: No.

30 MR. LAWRENCE: He knows how much by a





1 percentage of interest.

2 MR. SEDGWICK: He's a much better  
3 mathematician than I am.

4 MR. WHITE: The point is that some or  
5 all of the carrying costs might be better. I think  
6 that would be one of the effects.

7 MR. PENNEFATHER: I'm sure it would,  
8 Mr. White.

9 MR. WHITE: It can be done. Whether  
10 it's useful or not -- Mr. Lofquist, the representative  
11 from the Ontario Bank of Commerce, said it posed no  
12 problem for them in their Small Loans Division and Mr.  
13 Wilkesbury candidly said, this morning, that it would  
14 be easy enough for them to do it in the small loans  
15 business. Now, it can be done, can't it?

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, sir. (Laughter).  
17 No, sir, it can't. You were again referring to the  
18 position of the lender who -- let's say the bank is a  
19 big institution there and you go into the bank and you  
20 are talking to officers versed in the technicalities  
21 of this kind of thing so, true, the mathematics can  
22 be applied. But what do you do if you are a resident  
23 of Hagersville, let's say, and you go into the automo-  
24 bile dealer there, who has his coveralls on and he has  
25 just come out of the back field and you ask him to  
26 convert this price in to a percentage element. Now  
27 if this takes place at night or a Saturday or some time,  
28 he can't --

29 MR. WHITE: You are providing your  
30 dealers not with a schedule of payments as illustrated





1 by this example you have given to us. This 6.25 on  
2 \$2,400 is, has a particular one, unique, effective  
3 interest rate. Let's say using the actuarial method.

4 MR. PENNEFATHER: That is a multiple --  
5 \$6.25 per \$100 per year. That's the only percentage  
6 factor there.

7 MR. WHITE: I know it isn't, but  
8 there is a percentage factor relating to it.

9 MR. PENNEFATHER: Which one of the  
10 five methods are you going to use to convert it back?

11 MR. WHITE: That, of course, would  
12 have to be defined in the legislation. That's acknow-  
13 ledged. You couldn't leave the definition of interest  
14 up to every extender of credit or you wouldn't be  
15 helping the cause much. But assume for a moment that  
16 the actuarial method were used, then that \$6.25  
17 relates to a unique, effective interest rate. Is  
18 that not correct?

19 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, sir.

20 MR. IRWIN: If I could interpose here.  
21 If you also look at the two lines immediately above,  
22 I think you would have to agree it did. In other  
23 words, if the terms were that \$100 were financed in  
24 equal monthly payments for 12 months, then \$6.25 can  
25 be and can only result in one answer, using the  
26 actuarial method.

27 MR. PENNEFATHER: Oh, yes, if they  
28 are all regular monthly instalments. But I have just  
29 finished giving you the example that we don't have  
30 them that way.





1 MR. WHITE: All right. I know there  
2 are complications if the payments are uneven, but  
3 thank you, Mr. Irwin, that was the point I was trying  
4 to make. So in standard deals like this, in addition  
5 to providing this absolute cost to the merchant, you  
6 could say this is an effective rate of such and such  
7 and in addition to this suggested merchant charge,  
8 you could put this is an effective rate of such and  
9 such.

10 MR. PENNEFATHER: Again, sir, if you  
11 straightjacketed all retail transactions to the point  
12 where the first instalment had to be 30 days from the  
13 day of sale and every instalment had to be equal, no  
14 skips or balloons or anything of that kind, yes, that  
15 could be done.

16 MR. WHITE: Yes, that's right. Then  
17 on your industrial contracts you would make your first  
18 payment any day within the first 45 days?

19 MR. PENNEFATHER: This is true.

20 MR. WHITE: So there are 45 variations  
21 even if you get equal monthly instalments. If you  
22 introduce a tolerance into your effective interest rate,

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: Introduce what?

24 MR. WHITE: A tolerance. You say this  
25 is between 11 and 12%, let's say. Then --

26 MR. PENNEFATHER: Then what is it?

27 MR. WHITE: Then whether you pay on  
28 the first of the 45 days or the last of the 45 days  
29 would be a --

30 MR. PENNEFATHER: I don't really agree





1 with you, Mr. White, because arithmetic isn't just a  
2 matter of approximations. You have a rate that is 11.79  
3 or it's 12.5, but it isn't about anything else. It  
4 works out to that. I don't think you can really  
5 logically come up to an approximation. This is the  
6 problem Alberta got into and Manitoba too.

7 MR. MacDONALD: Except bearing in  
8 mind that the purpose of disclosure is to give the  
9 consumer an opportunity to make comparisons.

10 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's my point,  
11 Mr. MacDonald. What does he compare with.

12 MR. MacDONALD: Well, if everybody is  
13 working on the same standards he compares a declared  
14 11.2 with a declared 14. something in another company  
15 and he knows he is getting a better deal.

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: But he still has  
17 to add up the dollars he is going to pay, Mr. MacDonald.  
18 When he is told that it is going to cost him 54% for  
19 that \$20 jewelry we were talking about, this sounds  
20 alarming. But it's only \$2.25 he's talking about.  
21 Now which is more meaningful to him, 54% or \$2.25?

22 MR. WHITE: Now we are talking about  
23 the usefulness of it, rather than --

24 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, isn't that  
25 the object of the whole thing?

26 MR. WHITE: Quite right. One question  
27 I had is, the reputable institutions, lending institu-  
28 tions, reputable salesmen, they avail themselves of  
29 the service. I remember now a customer of our who,  
30 a contractor who, one would think would be agile with a





1 pencil, was asking what it would cost him to buy a  
2 piece of our equipment, using your facilities, and we  
3 said 6% per annum. We didn't bother to say probably  
4 it was 11.5 simple, we wouldn't want to complicate  
5 things. And he said, "Well, that's no good, I'm  
6 getting my money at 2%", which seemed like a pretty  
7 good bargain, but that turned out to be 2% a month.  
8 (Laughter).

9 MR. PENNEFATHER: I think you are  
10 making my case for me.

11 MR. WHITE: So reputable people might  
12 benefit from a clear declaration of effective interest  
13 and I can't help but think there is a way of doing it.

14 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. White,  
15 that, of course, is a problem that we face. We are  
16 giving you what is our real conviction on the thing.  
17 I don't know if you have had it brought to your attention  
18 -- this book of Professor Johnson's **that Columbia Uni-**  
19 **versity** put out. He starts off by making that  
20 declaration that sounds almost morally wrong to say  
21 that you shouldn't use an interest rate form of dis-  
22 closure and in his introduction he says that this was  
23 the starting point from which he went through his  
24 investigations of the thing and he concludes that there  
25 are really more opportunities to deceive the consumer  
26 through an interest rate form than there is in dollars  
27 and cents disclosure.

28 MR. REILLY: Is he an economist?

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: He is at the Univer-  
30 sity of Michigan. I don't know whether he is an





1 economist or not.

2 MR. IRWIN: I can't avoid interposing  
3 here. I think before you quote Mr. Johnson you would  
4 have to submit to cross-examination on all of his  
5 arguments which aren't altogether necessarily the views  
6 of other economists.

7 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, this is an  
8 issue which certainly has created a lot of controversy,  
9 Mr. Irwin. If you have seen the Douglas Bill testimony  
10 you know it stands about this high in fine print. I  
11 would hate to try and wade through it myself.

12 MR. REILLY: I can't help but note  
13 the difference between, similarity between the  
14 economists and the lawyers. (Laughter)

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Lawrence?

16 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, I'd like to leave  
17 that for a little while anyway. First of all I say  
18 good for you in coming forward with a very informative,  
19 very blunt, very argumentative and very opinionated  
20 brief. However, some of these facts, I think, -- I've  
21 had some information come to me that don't quite, that  
22 information just doesn't seem to jibe. I fully agree  
23 with your views here that social workers and legis-  
24 lators only hear about the abuses. I think that is  
25 true. Sometimes I wonder why we aren't a little bit  
26 more mentally voiced than perhaps some people think  
27 we are.

28 MR. PENNEFATHER: I know you are  
29 exposed to a lot of it.

30 MR. LAWRENCE: In any event, just by





1 coincidence yesterday morning I had a fellow come in to  
2 me with a story -- as I say, this doesn't jibe with  
3 some of the evidence or some of the facts you have  
4 given us -- this was a man who read an advertisement  
5 last July 1st in the Toronto Globe and Mail, regarding  
6 an oversized, extra-special-, super-duper, television  
7 set, being offered by a franchised appliance dealer  
8 here in Toronto. And the story was, pay \$13.00 a  
9 month -- I don't know for how many months -- and the  
10 thing is your, you see. But, you have got to do it  
11 today, July 1st, this is our big Dominion Day sale. If  
12 you don't do it today we will never offer this again,  
13 etc. He had been looking at that very same television  
14 set at another place, so he knew all about it. So he  
15 phones the gentleman up. By the way, the other part  
16 of this was that no payment need be made until September  
17 first. Now the story that I get from him is that he  
18 phoned the store up and said to deliver the television  
19 set. The television set comes along, delivered by a  
20 trucking concern, two burly men who hand him what he  
21 thinks and now says, in any event, was a delivery slip.  
22 Sign here for the television set. Well, the kids are  
23 climbing all over him, I gather, to take a look at  
24 this new set, he hasn't got his glasses on, and fool  
25 that he is, he signs. \$13.00 a month starting September  
26 first, -- this is on July first. Fifteen days later  
27 he gets a form letter with a little book of coupons  
28 to pay to IAC, \$14.00 a month payable immediately. As  
29 I say the difference -- this is probably for the man's  
30 own good, in any event, but he doesn't recognize this





1 and he gets hot under the collar and goes down to  
2 the Globe and Mail and gets photostats of their  
3 advertisement and comes back up to IAC, I hear, and  
4 starts to raise the roof about this. First I was to  
5 pay \$13.00 a month, starting September first, and  
6 now you want me to start paying you \$14.00. Finally --  
7 he is known around the building here, in fact, he  
8 is a very bad credit risk -- I know this very well --  
9 he is connected in some minor way with the press  
10 gallery, so that in itself -- (Laughter). In any  
11 event he raises the roof and the final threat that  
12 he says IAC finally backed down on was that he was  
13 coming before this committee and expose the whole mess.

14 MR. PENNEFATHER: In a way I wish he  
15 had, Mr. Lawrence.

16 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, I'm confused  
17 because (next few words inaudible) the procedure very,  
18 very succinctly puts out about how there is an investi-  
19 gation into the man's credit rating, presumable -- do  
20 you use this Bureau or credit thing we heard about  
21 this morning?

22 MR. PENNEFATHER: We have one of our  
23 own, Mr. Lawrence.

24 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, I mean, this man  
25 certainly does have a bad credit rating, I know that.  
26 There is nobody else around, it is merely a cartage  
27 company for whom he signs this conditional sales  
28 agreement, it must have been, it couldn't have been  
29 anybody else. Now to make matters worse you come here  
30 today and tell us that while these goods are actually on





1 the floor of this merchandiser, these things right  
2 then and there belong to you, as I understand it.

3 MR. PENNEFATHER: As soon as we have  
4 sold the contract it does, Mr. Lawrence.

5 MR. LAWRENCE: As soon as you have  
6 sold the contract, not before?

7 MR. PENNEFATHER: No.

8 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, I misunderstood  
9 that. But how does this exactly -- could this sort  
10 of thing happen to your Company?

11 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, it could.  
12 There are exceptions to every rule. I have, of course,  
13 necessarily confined myself there to what is the  
14 standard procedure. I couldn't be expected to know  
15 what happens in every individual case.. I also would  
16 suggest to you that in this case, for what it may be  
17 worth, I don't think an interest rate form of disclosure  
18 would have been of any help.

19 MR. LAWRENCE: No. There are more  
20 abuses in the field than non-disclosure of interest.

21 MR. PENNEFATHER: There are indeed,  
22 there are indeed. I don't know how to prevent things  
23 like that. The kind of character you describe is  
24 probably the bane of a lot of people's existence because  
25 he is a very plausible guy when he starts off. I guess  
26 it's much like the life insurance business. By all the  
27 checking they do they may write up a case who becomes  
28 a heart attack victim the next day. We do what we can  
29 to prevent that kind of thing, but we can't, of course--

30 MR. LAWRENCE: But we hear these





1 stories every day about companies, sometimes they are  
2 your Company. An outfit as large as yours can't help  
3 but run into it. But this is another abuse in the  
4 field where people are told one thing and stupidly  
5 think they are getting into a transaction, the type  
6 of which they are told they are getting into, and  
7 find to their horror later that they are not. Now,  
8 apart from disclosure of interest, this is another  
9 matter that I feel falls directly into the purview of  
10 this Committee and this Committee has got to do some-  
11 thing about it as far as recommending legislation to  
12 the government. Now, how do we do it?

13 MR. PENNEFATHER: Mr. Lawrence, I  
14 would just make one general observation that this is  
15 somewhat akin to the kind of thing we ran into many  
16 years ago when prohibition was being bootled by a lot  
17 of very well-intended people. As you know, we all  
18 found to our regret that you can't legislate sobriety  
19 or good judgment into people. And I don't think there  
20 is any form of legislation that I can imagine that  
21 will prevent people from being stupid. I fear that  
22 any sort of legislation that you might try to put on  
23 the books only adds up to inhibiting the freedom of  
24 action of those who do use good judgment. I think  
25 you will find, if you examine the statistics, there  
26 is nothing wrong with the over-all conclusions that  
27 I have tried to present to you there. We couldn't  
28 stay in business if there were.

29 MR. LAWRENCE: I appreciate that.  
30 What if legislation, for instance, required a purchaser





1 to at least have a copy of the conditional sales  
2 contract?

3 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, I think that's  
4 a very reasonable point, Mr. Lawrence. We have always  
5 automatically provided for that. I was under the  
6 impression that everyone --

7 MR. BRAUN: I don't think in Ontario, no.  
8 Some of the Provinces, in their conditional sales  
9 contracts have that.

10 MR. LAWRENCE: They do?

11 MR. BRAUN: Yes, they do.

12 MR. SEDGWICK: I think it is done, but  
13 I don't think it is done by any legislation.

14 MR. BRAUN: Well, it's in the conditional  
15 sales contract, the Conditional Sales Acts they have.

16 MR. SEDGWICK: Yes, but not in Ontario.

17 MR. BRAUN: I don't believe Ontario,  
18 although offhand I can't recall, I'm not sure.

19 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, another thing.  
20 Your actual agreement here is pretty long and pretty  
21 complicated. There is an awful lot on the back.

22 MR. BRAUN: We know it. I like to tell  
23 people not to read anything, I mean not to sign anything  
24 until they read it. (Laughter)

25 MR. PENNEFATHER: I would like to tell  
26 you that my introduction to the business consisted in  
27 being tapped on the back and somebody handed me one of  
28 those and said, "Read it and you will know all about  
29 the business". But I agree with you, it is long. We  
30 have attempted to bring it down as far as we felt we





1 could. The type is readable. I don't know, there may  
2 be some way we can devise to shorten it up.

3 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, the only other  
4 alternative on some of these things, of course, is --  
5 and this has already been suggested to us in regard  
6 to mortgage applications -- is some of these things are  
7 going to be null and void by legislation until people  
8 do get a chance to --

9 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well this, as you  
10 know, has been mooted in England and other places and  
11 I fear, as so often happens, this only invites another  
12 way to get around the regulation that is inconvenient  
13 to both the buyer and the purchaser because it seems to  
14 me that if you say there must be a period of 72 days or  
15 72 hours, let's say, before the agreement becomes  
16 binding, doesn't this simply result in the merchant  
17 withholding delivery to the resulting inconvenience of  
18 the buyer?

19 MR. LAWRENCE: Maybe it does and maybe  
20 it doesn't, I don't know.

21 MR. PENNEFATHER: I don't know either.

22 MR. MacDONALD: I'm sure it would be  
23 a minor inconvenience compared to the abuses that are  
24 created.

25 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. MacDonald,  
26 it could be, but I would feel, for instance, if I went  
27 in to make a purchase and I feel I am able to manage  
28 my own affairs, I think I would be resentful of the fact  
29 that the merchant couldn't let me have the goods because  
30 he was afraid that within the time I might change my mind.





1 I feel I should be able to handle these things in a  
2 mature way.

3 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, in any event --

4 MR. MacDONALD: How about door-to-door  
5 sales?

6 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, this is a  
7 problem, Mr. MacDonald, that we are really not able to  
8 discuss.

9 MR. LAWRENCE: You are not in the  
10 home improvement field?

11 MR. PENNEFATHER: We are through  
12 dealers, but not on a door-to-door --

13 MR. LAWRENCE: They make personal  
14 application to you, or what?

15 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, I mean that if,  
16 for instance, a large firm -- I don't like to mention  
17 names, but I'll give you the name of some -- sell a  
18 customer and the resulting deal is offered to us for  
19 purchase, this in the same sense as an automobile  
20 contract or something of that nature -- it's a require-  
21 ment in the paper work that the work has been done and  
22 the purchaser is satisfied with it, etc.

23 MR. LAWRENCE: These are your own  
24 regulations?

25 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes.

26 MR. LAWRENCE: Unfortunately this isn't  
27 always --

28 MR. PENNEFATHER: No, I realize that  
29 it isn't. I'm afraid there has always been, in any  
30 field (rest of sentence inaudible).





1 MR. LAWRENCE: Only I don't share your  
2 opinions any more than I did this morning, relating to  
3 the field of legislation. We are here to legislate to  
4 prevent abuses --

5 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, I don't contend  
6 with that, Mr. Lawrence. I was only making the point  
7 that there is a great danger that if the legislation  
8 enacted unduly inhibits the average person, he isn't  
9 going to abide by it and you thereby make a habit of  
10 infractions.

11 MR. LAWRENCE: Well, the other question  
12 I wanted to ask is about rebates. How do you handle  
13 them?

14 MR. PENNEFATHER: We give a rebate  
15 based on the Rule of 78ths which are pro-rata to the  
16 way we earn our charge, subject to a minimum retention  
17 of \$15.00 -- is it \$15.00 on automobiles?

18 MR. INCH: It's \$10.00 on an up to  
19 \$5,000 deal on an automobile.

20 MR. PENNEFATHER: And if the rebate --  
21 if that's more than half of the rebate, we cut that  
22 down?

23 MR. INCH: Right.

24 MR. PENNEFATHER: Were you able to  
25 follow me there?

26 MR. LAWRENCE: No.

27 MR. PENNEFATHER: We use the pro-rata  
28 method of rebating. In other words, we rebate on the  
29 same way as we earn the charge which is proportionate  
30 to the declining balance of the contract, less a charge





1 of \$15.00 flat for the handling of the account.

2 MR. INCH: No, it's \$10.00 up to 5,000.

3 If the account is up to \$5,000 the purchase and handling  
4 charge is a maximum of \$10.00 but not to exceed half  
5 the rebate. On appliances, domestic type contracts --

6 MR. LAWRENCE: There is a minimum  
7 charge, in any event, for your handling?

8 MR. INCH: Right.

9 MR. LAWRENCE: I see. Do you know if  
10 there are any Provinces of Canada that have specific  
11 legislation in the rebate field?

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Bukator?

13 MR. BUKATOR: Mr. Chairman, I haven't  
14 been convinced that we are going to regulate the interest  
15 rate on contracts, as yet. I think maybe the dollar  
16 factor is a good point and you make it very well. I  
17 also believe that the interest rate is not too hard to  
18 compute after two days here. And I might use a little  
19 illustration and I don't want you people to think that  
20 I am broke, but I just recently bought a new car.

21 MR. REILLY: You recently what?

22 MR. BUKATOR: Purchased a new car.

23 Mind you I didn't purchase it apparently, there was no  
24 money. (Laughter). However, the car cost me \$3,000 and  
25 \$90.00 for the sales tax, that I didn't go for either.  
26 (Laughter). \$3,000 was the amount of money and I said  
27 to the man, "I don't want the car". It's like the  
28 salesman who comes to your door. You just don't convince  
29 them too quickly that you are not going to buy the car.  
30 So the man said, "It won't cost you too much. With the





1 finance company that we work with it will cost you" --  
2 what would it cost me for three months? Three months,  
3 \$3,000? Well, I'll tell you what -- it's about \$85.00  
4 and I think he said \$9.00 for insurance.

5 Now, I happened to have a cup of coffee  
6 with a banker and he said, "I'll give you the \$3,000  
7 and it will cost you \$45.00". Now to calculate that  
8 through a simple interest it is just 6%. By the same  
9 token and by the same calculation my car would have  
10 cost me 12% to finance it through the finance company.

11 MR. REILLY: What made you make the  
12 decision? Was it the dollars or the --

13 MR. BUKATOR: I don't know that I've  
14 paid for it yet. I haven't come to that part of the  
15 story. (Laughter). But how nice it would have been  
16 if the people who were involved said to me, instead of  
17 the banker. Naturally he wanted the business. "It  
18 will cost you 12% for your loan of \$3,000 for the three  
19 months." All I'm asking for is the dollar cost and  
20 the percentage cost. I don't think it is too difficult  
21 to calculate. But I'm not going to change your mind,  
22 as I see it in your brief. And rest assured I haven't  
23 been convinced to change mine yet either. But I do  
24 like your brief because it brings out the other side of  
25 the argument.

26 MR. PENNEFATHER: Thank you, Mr. Bukator.

27 MR. BUKATOR: I can't say, like Mr.  
28 White, that I haven't as yet made up my mind. I'm  
29 reminded of a story that I heard of a man who was buried  
30 between two wives who both died before him. And when he





1 was buried he said, "Tilt me a little towards Tillie".  
2 (Laughter). I tilt a little bit towards the fact that  
3 they should put the interest rate in. (Laughter).

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. MacDonald?

5 MR. MacDONALD: Mr. Chairman, I have  
6 no questions. I think most of the questions have  
7 emerged here. But I am interested in this new thesis  
8 that has been introduced here, it really isn't a loan,  
9 it's just part of the sale. And on this, sir, I must  
10 say you haven't completely convinced me. Because if  
11 a man can either go through the arrangements and get  
12 credit for which he pays something, or else he can go  
13 to the bank and borrow it, it seems to me he is borrowing  
14 money in one fashion or another.

15 MR. PENNEFATHER: He's getting credit.

16 MR. MacDONALD: Okay, he's getting  
17 credit in one fashion or another. Your contention, for  
18 example, on page 3, that the granting of credit is  
19 only incidental, this ignores another rather interesting  
20 factor and this is a growing tendency in some businesses  
21 that when you go to buy a product, they are not interested  
22 in you paying cash. So that the granting of the credit  
23 isn't incidental, the granting of the credit is increas-  
24 ingly becoming the tail that's wagging the dog. They  
25 want the --

26 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. MacDonald,  
27 the overall statistics that one can get, which unfortun-  
28 ately are not too all-embracing here accounted, don't  
29 really support that contention. The new car field is  
30 the only one we have statistics on and there has always





1 been, as far as I know, less than half of new cars sold  
2 through some kind of sales finance operation. At this  
3 point it is considerably below that. Now, we have no  
4 way of knowing because it isn't necessarily a statistic,  
5 what proportion of loans one makes are given solely for  
6 the purchase of automobiles. There is, as you perhaps  
7 know, in the Bank of Canada Summary, a recent break-out  
8 of failures where an automobile is security for a  
9 certain proportion of loans to individuals. But this  
10 isn't necessarily complete. Mr. Bukator's illustration  
11 there, for example, his bank manager lent him \$3,000  
12 and he might or might not have been interested in what  
13 Mr. Bukator wanted it for. I doubt if that subject of  
14 any statistic ever got past his branch, so to speak,  
15 particularly in view of the terms. So while a credit  
16 merchandising scheme is part and parcel of the merchan-  
17 dising plans of certain individuals, I doubt if, by  
18 and large, it could be said a merchant is primarily  
19 selling credit. Really he is primarily selling goods.

20 MR. MacDONALD: Here again I would  
21 have to admit that I don't know how widespread it is,  
22 but I know in some lines of jewelry this is definitely --  
23 too bad Mr. Letherby isn't here because he earlier said  
24 he was quite indignant about some man who read an ad up  
25 in his area about getting a car and he went in with the  
26 cash, put it down and they weren't even interested in  
27 selling him the car.

28 MR. PENNEFATHER: That would be a very  
29 unusual automobile dealer in this day and age where the  
30 market is very competitive.





1 MR. MacDONALD: However, we are arguing  
2 a technicality, and this, it seems to me is the point,  
3 Mr. Chairman, that we shouldn't forget. After the  
4 interest of arguing the technicality, this Committee  
5 is interested in the cost of credit and therefore whether  
6 the man is borrowing it or whether he is getting it on  
7 some sort of instalment fashion or credit or what not,  
8 for our purposes our problem is to examine the cost of  
9 credit.

10 MR. PENNEFATHER: That's very true, Mr.  
11 MacDonald. That focuses on it very well and I think  
12 that we are one on that. My effort has been to suggest  
13 to you that the picture becomes very confused when you  
14 lump all credit together because it has different basic  
15 characteristics and it seems to me that one way to  
16 help the Committee get a view of it is to try to portray  
17 that there are really two main avenues through which  
18 these various grantors of credit work.

19 MR. MacDONALD: In other words, what  
20 you are saying is, when we come to conclusions for  
21 recommendation for legislation we might well consider  
22 a different conclusion for lenders --

23 MR. PENNEFATHER: Because the two  
24 businesses work in a different framework. As Mr. Sedgwick  
25 points out, the matter of the legal interpretation is  
26 one thing and there is also the practice. The merchant  
27 who is selling goods, whether it be automobiles, white  
28 goods or Eatons or Simpsons in their department store  
29 operations, they are oriented to the selling of goods  
30 and they talk in that language. But the lender is used





1 to talking in terms of interest. Traditionally, I think,  
2 most people understand that if they borrow money they --  
3 what they pay for it is a rate of interest. And it  
4 seems to me that might be a helpful way to try to  
5 outline this problem to you.

6 MR. LAWRENCE: Would it fair, or even  
7 discriminatory, to attempt to impose some restrictions  
8 on some credit deals and not on others?

9 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, if you viewed  
10 it as a restriction, yes, Mr. Lawrence. I wouldn't  
11 speak for the lenders, of course, but frankly I felt  
12 that when you ask the bankers --

13 MR. LAWRENCE: Any legislation is, in  
14 a way, is to restrict --

15 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, that is true.  
16 I felt that there was one problem that perhaps wasn't  
17 touched upon when the banks said that they saw no major  
18 problem in this. It seems to me that the difficulty  
19 there lies in the fact that when you are dealing with  
20 the instalment type of lending, which is usually for  
21 smaller amounts and for relatively short terms, the  
22 basic out-of-pocket expenses that relate to that deal,  
23 which are the same whether it is \$100 or \$1,000, assume  
24 too big a proportion of the smaller balance loan to be  
25 properly convertible into an interest rate. This is  
26 an area that I can only touch on because we are not  
27 dealing with the lending area, but I think that is  
28 one thing you might keep in mind.

29 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. White?

30 MR. WHITE: I have just one question.





1 Mr. J. T. Wood, the Executive Vice-President of  
2 Household Finance Corporation suggested to us this  
3 morning that all contractual credit obligations be  
4 payable in full at the end of the term covered by the  
5 contract. Do you think this would be a significant  
6 impediment for retail sales in this Province?

7 MR. PENNEFATHER: I'm not sure that  
8 I understand you, Mr. White.

9 MR. WHITE: Well, eliminate balloons.

10 MR. PENNEFATHER: Oh, no balloons. Gee,  
11 I wouldn't think that would be too serious, would you?

12 MR. INCH: No, a very, very small  
13 proportion of our paper --

14 MR. WHITE: No problems?

15 MR. INCH: I don't think so.

16 MR. WHITE: I understand you to say  
17 there is no problem so far as eliminating the Alberta  
18 Rule -- I just don't know how to express it?

19 MR. BRAUN: Deficiency claims?

20 MR. WHITE: Yes. Eliminating  
21 deficiency claims, is that no problem there?

22 MR. BRAUN: No.

23 MR. WHITE: Thank you.

24 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Sandercock?

25 MR. SANDERCOCK: What amazes me is the  
26 people who are selling merchandise seem to be more  
27 interested in selling it on a credit basis, not for  
28 cash anymore.

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. Sandercock,  
30 part of that arises out of this effort to give the





customer what services he wants within the store.

If you were a merchant for example, and let's say you are selling automobiles and you have got an expensive showroom, etc., etc., and John Q walks in your door. You get the deal concluded all down to arranging how he wants to pay for it. You ask him if he wants to pay out of income and he says, "Yes, but I'm going to go and borrow the money". Now you know if you are a salesman that you have got to complete a sale while the prospect's hand is hot and he is anxious to get behind that particular wheel or buy the product, whatever it is. If he goes out the door he may see somebody else whose goods he likes better. He may cool off on the way to the bank or what have you. So the merchant, I think, properly tries to sell him credit plan to the customer while he is in the store.

MR. SANDERCOCK: Does he get a minimum rake-off, these car dealers?

MR. PENNEFATHER: Its' not a rake-off, sir. He makes a profit on anything he sells if he is a good merchant.

MR. SANDERCOCK: No, no, I mean does he make a commission on turning this over to a finance company?

MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, as we have suggested here, sir, he knows what he will sell the paper to his finance company for. Now if he is selling soundly, he will sell those credit services to the public for something more than it costs him to buy them. He wants to do this with his merchandise and everything else





1 he sells. His service shop labour, for example. He  
2 pays his men so much per hour. He must charge his  
3 customer more per hour for those services. Similarly  
4 he must sell his credit services at more than he pays  
5 for them.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Reilly?

7 MR. REILLY: Well, Mr. Chairman, I  
8 don't want to weaken the arguments put forward by Mr.  
9 Pennefather. As a matter of fact I am very much  
10 impressed. He said everything that I would like to say  
11 and said it well. Do you have a legal department?

12 MR. PENNEFATHER: Here he is right  
13 here, sir.

14 MR. REILLY: Would it be a lawyer who  
15 has drawn up this?

16 MR. PENNEFATHER: Yes, sir.

17 MR. REILLY: I was just pointing out  
18 things that happen between lawyers and between economists.  
19 These things happen, eh?

20 MR. PENNEFATHER: Mr. Reilly, I should  
21 say that that is not the result of any one effort of  
22 sitting down and write a contract. That is the result  
23 of the evolution of events over many, many years.

24 MR. REILLY: One thing I was wondering  
25 about, as far as life insurance policies are concerned.  
26 How often do they have to -- what is the rule as far  
27 as your Company is concerned as to who has to have a  
28 life insurance policy and when?

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, it's not exactly  
30 who has to have. We provide it automatically to the





1 individual buyer who is 66 years of age or less at  
2 the time he buys. Now, obviously you can't life insure  
3 a corporate buyer nor do we insure a purchaser which  
4 is a partnership or a business enterprise in any sense.  
5 But this is a plan that we evolved -- as far as we know  
6 we were the first in the field with that back in 1945 --  
7 and we offered it at the time with no increase in the  
8 cost of our services at that time. Now of course it  
9 is a distinguishable part of our cost but it isn't  
10 charged for separately. And the claims paid under that  
11 scheme are now running about a million dollars a year.

12 MR. REILLY: It's a very complete  
13 brief, Mr. Chairman. I was wondering if my friend,  
14 Mr. Bukator, got \$3,000 for the credit or whether he  
15 got the money? (Laughter)

16 MR. BUKATOR: All I know is the car  
17 is paid for but I haven't seen any of the dollars.  
18 I don't know what did it, whether it was credit or --  
19 you confuse me with that. (Laughter)

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Are there any other  
21 questions?

22 MR. SEDGWICK: Just one minor thing.  
23 I was looking at the very small print. I gather that  
24 this contract was revised in May of 1963 and it is the  
25 form that you use in Nova Scotia, Ontario and Prince  
26 Edward Island. I just wondered if you could let the  
27 Committee have copies of the form you use in the other  
28 Provinces?

29 MR. PENNEFATHER: Oh, yes, sir.

30 MR. IRWIN: Mr. Pennefather, your





1 colleague suggested that he had made a study of the  
2 first 200 contracts that he came across. If it weren't  
3 too much trouble I think it might be useful to see  
4 these just to evaluate the degree of valuation.

5 MR. PENNEFATHER: Would you accept  
6 our invitation to come and visit us, Mr. Irwin?

7 MR. IRWIN: Surely.

8 MR. PENNEFATHER: You can look through  
9 them yourself. We would very much like to have you.

10 MR. IRWIN: You have it ready there,  
11 that's all.

12 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, it's just work  
13 that was flowing through. We bill all out stuff  
14 centrally in Montreal and if you would like to come and  
15 visit us we would be delighted to show you through or  
16 any members of the Committee.

17 MR. IRWIN: I misunderstood. I thought  
18 you had it there.

19 MR. PENNEFATHER: Oh, no, we just made  
20 a manual account of a batch of 200 of them that happened  
21 to be there.

22 MR. IRWIN: What would be the variation  
23 in those cases that were not paid out in -- all of the  
24 instalments being equal, but there might be an early  
25 instalment of more and a last instalment of more. How  
26 much would it vary from the equal instalments?

27 MR. PENNEFATHER: Well, Mr. Irwin, one  
28 big element in the irregularities commences with the  
29 point Mr. White made earlier, that we automatically  
30 allow a spread of 45 days from the date of the purchase





1 to the date of the first instalment. So it could be  
2 15 days, it could be 17 days or 37 days, or what have  
3 you, to suit the convenience of the individual buyer  
4 who must relate the due date, of course, to a time in  
5 the month most convenient for him to pay the payment.  
6 Now that would be a big chunk of it, wouldn't it?

7 MR. INCH: Yes. Actually, as long as  
8 the first payment falls within 45 days of the date of  
9 the contract, as long as the adjusting instalment,  
10 whether it be -- it's usually the final in our case  
11 but with some companies it's the first one -- as long  
12 as that is not more than double a normal instalment,  
13 we would generally consider it to be a regular contract.  
14 Now over and above those, where we have skip payments,  
15 monthly payments of irregular amounts and so on, we  
16 took a two month study and we found that over 18% of  
17 our contracts were definitely irregular. In other  
18 words --

19 MR. IRWIN: That's aside from the  
20 45 days?

21 MR. INCH: Aside from the 45 days on  
22 the adjusting instalment.

23 MR. IRWIN: Well, I'd like a trip to  
24 Montreal, but I don't know who would pay for it. (Laugh-  
25 ter).

26 Mr. Chairman, could we ask that you  
27 give us a little study of this thing yourselves? I  
28 was wondering about the odd payment which equalizes  
29 and you have answered that, that it wouldn't be more  
30 than double in most cases. And there is the 45 day





1 lapse and then there is the skips --

2 MR. PENNEFATHER: Skip payments.

3 MR. IRWIN: Skipped payments. They  
4 would occur in an otherwise orderly contract but it's  
5 just that --

6 MR. INCH: It might be a purchase by  
7 a farmer who gets his crops in at a certain time.

8 MR. IRWIN: I think it would be useful,  
9 Mr. Chairman.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, if you would supply  
11 this --

12 MR. IRWIN: To give us the knowledge  
13 of the type that are far above the norm. Sort of a  
14 random selection.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, we appreciate,  
16 Mr. Pennefather, you being with us today and bringing  
17 along Mr. Nickel, Mr. Braun and Mr. Inch as the other  
18 members of the Committee have expressed. I think your  
19 brief is of very high calibre and will be very useful  
20 to us in coming to some conclusions.

21 MR. PENNEFATHER: Thank you very much,  
22 sir.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Thanks for being with  
24 us and coming voluntarily and being so cooperative.  
25 We will take a five minute adjournment.

26 ---SHORT RECESS

27 THE CHAIRMAN: Next we have with us  
28 Mr. Joseph S. Land, who is the Vice-President of the  
29 Niagara Finance Company Limited and with him is Mr. B.  
30 F. Londen, the Assistant Vice-President and Assistant



Service charges on sales financing of consumer durables expressed as the number of dollars and cents per \$100 financed per 12 equal monthly instalments.

|  | <u>TYPICAL<br/>AMOUNT<br/>FINANCED</u> | <u>IAC CHARGE<br/>TO<br/>MERCHANT</u> | <u>TYPICAL MERCHANT<br/>CHARGES TO<br/>CONSUMERS</u> |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| New Passenger Cars                                 | \$2400                                 | \$ 6.25                               | \$ 8.65  |
| New Passenger Cars                                 | 2400                                   | 6.25                                  | 7.65   |
| New Passenger Cars                                 | 2400                                   | 6.25                                  | 7.00   |
| Used Passenger Cars:                               |  |                                       |  |
| 1 Year Old   | 1700                                   | 7.40                                  | 10.65  |
| 2 Years Old  | 1400                                   | 8.25                                  | 11.75  |
| 3 Years Old  | 1100                                   | 8.25                                  | 11.75  |
| 4 Years Old  | 900                                    | 9.00                                  | 13.00  |
| 5 Years Old  | 700                                    | 10.00                                 | 15.00  |
| Older Models                                       | 500                                    | 11.50                                 | 17.00  |
| Domestic Appliances Furniture,<br>Television, etc. | 300                                    | 9.65                                  | 9.65   |
|  | 300                                    | 9.65                                  | 10.65  |
|  | 300                                    | 9.65                                  | 11.00  |
|  | 300                                    | 9.65                                  | 12.00  |
| Home Improvements                                  | 800                                    | 8.00                                  | 8.90   |
| Mobile Homes                                       | 3000                                   | 6.75                                  | 7.50   |
| Boats & Outboard Motors                            | 800                                    | 8.10                                  | 9.00   |

NOTE: IAC charges to merchants include cost of insurance on lives of consumers for balance owing at date of death. Coverage is for a maximum exposure up to \$10,000 on any one individual who was under 66 years of age at the date of purchase.

Claims paid by the insurers totalled over \$1,000,000 in the 12 month period ended September 30th, 1963.



PLEASE PRESS HARD — You are making 5 copies

TO PURCHASER: PLEASE READ CONDITIONS ON REVERSE SIDE, CAREFULLY.

CONDITIONAL SALE CONTRACT

|  |  |                                |  |          |                          |   |      |                       |                   |  |                   |          |        |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|----------|--------------------------|---|------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|----------|--------|
| CHASER'S STATEMENT (A CO-SIGNER MUST COMPLETE A SEPARATE STATEMENT)  |  |                                |  |          |                          |   |      |                       |                   | FOR I.A.C. USE ONLY                      |                   |          |        |
| MRS. MISS  |  | FIRST NAME IN FULL AND INITIAL |  |          |                          | SURNAME                                 |      |                       |                   |  |                   |          |        |
| MAIL ADDRESS (USE BLOCK LETTERS)   |  |                                |  |          |                          |   |      |                       |                   | COUNTY                                   | CORRESPONDENCE IN | ENGLISH  | FRENCH |
| RESIDENCE ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT)   |  |                                |  | HOW LONG | RES. PHONE NO.           | AGE                                     | M    | S                     | NO. OF DEPENDENTS | IF MARRIED WOMAN, HUSBAND'S NAME         | HIS AGE           |          |        |
| OWN HOME   |  | OR LANDLORD'S NAME AND ADDRESS |  |          |                          |   |      | PREVIOUS HOME ADDRESS |                   |  |                   | HOW LONG |        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO   |  | EMPLOYED BY                    |  | HOW LONG | BUS. PHONE NO.           | OCCUPATION - POSITION - NUMBER (IF ANY) |      |                       |                   | APPROX. MONTHLY INCOME                   | COMMISSION SALARY |          |        |
| PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT  |  |                                |  | HOW LONG | NAME AND ADDRESS OF BANK |   |      |                       | ACCOUNT NO.       | HAVE YOU AN I.A.C. CREDIT REFERENCE CARD |                   | YES      | NO     |
| LAST CAR BOUGHT FROM   |  |                                |  | ADDRESS  |                          |   | DATE |                       | FINANCED BY       |  | BALANCE OWING     |          |        |
| NAME AND ADDRESS OF TWO RELATIVES (1) NAME ADDRESS (2) NAME ADDRESS  |  |                                |  |          |                          |   |      |                       |                   |  |                   |          |        |
| REFERENCES: NAME OF FIRMS AND FINANCE COMPANIES WITH WHICH YOU ARE DOING OR HAVE DONE BUSINESS ON CREDIT. (IF NONE, GIVE PERSONAL REFERENCES.) |  |                                |  |          |                          |   |      |                       |                   |  |                   |          |        |

|             |   |             |   |      |  |       |  |
|-------------|---|-------------|---|------|--|-------|--|
| NAME        |   | A/C #       |   | NAME |  | A/C # |  |
| (1) ADDRESS | OPEN <input type="checkbox"/> CLOSED <input type="checkbox"/> | (2) ADDRESS | OPEN <input type="checkbox"/> CLOSED <input type="checkbox"/> |      |  |       |  |

**INSURANCE**

COLLISION AND COMPREHENSIVE INSURANCE IS DESIRABLE ON ALL VEHICLES. IT IS REQUIRED WHERE THE UNPAID BALANCE TO BE FINANCED EXCEEDS \$300.00. PLEASE CHECK ONE OF THE FOLLOWING SQUARES.

☐ Please include the premium in this contract. A complete application to merit insurance company is attached.

☐ Collision and comprehensive coverage has been procured through \_\_\_\_\_ (NAME OF AGENT) POLICY NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

EVIDENCE OF SUCH INSURANCE IS ATTACHED - OR WILL BE PROVIDED SHOWING THAT THE INTERESTS OF PURCHASER, VENDOR/ASSIGNEE ARE PROTECTED.

Vendor hereby sells and Purchaser(s) hereby jointly and severally agree(s) to pay for, subject to the terms and conditions herein and on the reverse hereof, the following goods, delivery and acceptance of which in good condition is hereby acknowledged by Purchaser(s).

| YEAR | NEW OR USED | MAKE - TRADE NAME | IF TRUCK, GIVE EQUIPMENT | CHART NO. OR LETTER | SERIAL NUMBER | MOTOR NUMBER | LICENCE NO. |
|------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| ONE  |             |                   |                          |                     |               |              |             |

CASH PRICE (INCLUDING ALL TAXES) \$

Add — LICENSE FEE AND EXTRA EQUIPMENT (describe) \$

TOTAL DELIVERED PRICE \$

DEDUCT

TRADE IN (describe) \$

LESS-OWING TO: (describe) \$

EQUITY \$

ADD CASH PAYMENT \$

UNPAID BALANCE \$

Add—INSURANCE PREMIUM (indicate coverage below) \$

AMOUNT FINANCED \$

Add—FINANCE CHARGE FOR MONTHS TERM \$

RECORDING CHARGE \$

TOTAL DEFERRED PAYMENTS \$

(ONTARIO SALES TAX INCLUDED ABOVE) \$

Said Total Deferred Payments are payable at the office of Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited at \_\_\_\_\_ in monthly instalments of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ on the same day of each successive month and commencing on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

(CONVENIENT DATE WITHIN 45 DAYS)

the final instalment being for the amount remaining unpaid; OR in instalments as set out in the Schedule of Payments hereunder; with interest thereon after maturity at the rate of 12% per annum. A negotiable promissory note has been given by Purchaser to Vendor as evidence of, but not in payment for, said Total Deferred Payments.

THIS SPACE TO BE USED ONLY FOR OTHER THAN EQUAL MONTHLY PAYMENTS

| SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS |        |          |          |        |          |
|----------------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|
| PYMT NO.             | AMOUNT | DATE DUE | PYMT NO. | AMOUNT | DATE DUE |
|                      | \$     |          |          | \$     |          |
|                      | \$     |          |          | \$     |          |
|                      | \$     |          |          | \$     |          |

It is agreed and declared that the terms and conditions set forth on the reverse hereof are part of this contract and binding upon the parties hereto. The Purchaser acknowledges receipt from Vendor of a true copy of this agreement. The value placed on the trade-in has been determined by the parties acting in good faith. This contract is hereby accepted by Vendor and assigned by Vendor to Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited in accordance with the "Vendor's Assignment" on the reverse hereof.

SIGNED IN DUPLICATE at \_\_\_\_\_ (Place where contract actually signed) ON \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) 19 \_\_\_\_\_

(Vendor sign Trade Name here)

(Purchaser sign here)

(Co-Signer) \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature and Title of Authorized Official)

C.N.-7-NS-ONT. P.E.I.

|        |        |                |
|--------|--------|----------------|
| BRANCH | DEALER | ACCOUNT NUMBER |
|--------|--------|----------------|

Only use this space for other than equal monthly instalments

SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS

FOR VALUE RECEIVED I promise to pay to the order of: \_\_\_\_\_ (VENDOR'S NAME HERE)

the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ /100 DOLLARS

at the office of INDUSTRIAL ACCEPTANCE CORPORATION LIMITED in the city of \_\_\_\_\_

in monthly instalments of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ each on the same day of each successive month, the first instalment to be payable \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

the final instalment to be the amount remaining unpaid; OR in instalments as set out in the Schedule of Payments herein. Each instalment, if unpaid at maturity, shall bear interest at the rate of TWELVE PER CENT, per annum, from the date of maturity and upon default in payment of any instalment upon the due date thereof all remaining instalments shall forthwith become due and payable without notice.

Purchaser sign here \_\_\_\_\_

(Co-Signer) \_\_\_\_\_

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT



## CONDITIONS OF SALE CONTRACT

The following terms and conditions are part of the contract set forth on the reverse side hereof and are binding upon the parties thereto.

1. Title to, property in and ownership of said goods shall remain in Vendor at Purchaser's risk until all amounts due hereunder, or any renewals or extensions hereof or of said note, or under any judgment secured, are paid in cash. Purchaser agrees to be liable for all loss or damage to said goods, however caused, and assumes all of the obligations and risks of an absolute owner and agrees to indemnify and save harmless Vendor and Vendor's assigns from any and all loss or claim for loss or damage to persons or property caused by reason of the ownership, use or operation of said goods.

2. Purchaser shall not dispose of said goods, use said goods, illegally or improperly or for hire and shall disclose the exact location of same and permit Vendor to examine same upon request; and shall properly house and keep in good repair said goods free of all liens and charges. Vendor may at his option pay any repair lien or other charge and add the amount thereof to the balance outstanding hereunder and the amount so paid shall become due and payable forthwith.

3. Purchaser shall insure and keep insured said goods against the risks of fire, theft and collision, with loss payable to Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited. If an insurance premium is included in the total deferred payments Vendor's obligation shall be limited to the transmission of the Purchaser's application for insurance to the regular insurers of Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited, and to giving credit to Purchaser for any remaining part of the insurance premium if the risk is refused in whole or in part by said insurers. If no insurance premium is included in the total deferred payments Purchaser shall furnish to Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited, within two days of the present date, a certified copy of a policy of insurance covering said goods against said risks; if said risk is refused in whole or in part by the insurers of said Corporation or any policy covering said risks is cancelled after having been in effect, Purchaser shall furnish to said Corporation a certified copy of a policy of insurance covering said risks within two days of notice of said refusal or of said cancellation, as the case may be. Purchaser shall also furnish to said Corporation a certificate of renewal of said insurance at least ten days before the expiry of any policy. Should Purchaser fail to keep said goods so insured and to furnish evidence thereof, Vendor or said Corporation may, at their option, insure said goods and add the premium to the amount remaining outstanding hereunder and the full amount remaining outstanding hereunder shall immediately become due and payable, whether or not Vendor or said Corporation have so insured said goods. Purchaser hereby authorizes his insurers to pay Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited the proceeds of any insurance on said goods and all return premiums, and does hereby assign and transfer to said Corporation all such proceeds and return premiums, and any payments so made to said Corporation may be applied to the repair of said goods or to the balance remaining unpaid hereunder at the option of said Corporation.

4. Time is of the essence of this agreement and if Purchaser defaults hereunder or violates any term hereof or goes into bankruptcy or if said goods be

substantially damaged or destroyed or seized under any judicial process or for rent or confiscated or if Vendor or his assigns feel unsafe or insecure, all remaining instalments shall, without notice, become due and payable and Vendor may forthwith take possession of said goods and for such purposes may enter premises without notice or demand and without legal process.

5. If said goods come into the possession of Vendor through repossession, voluntary surrender thereof by Purchaser, or otherwise, all payments previously made shall remain the property of Vendor as liquidated damages and not as a penalty and Vendor may house or store said goods and repair or re-condition the same and resell the same in such manner and for such amount and upon terms as Vendor deems proper and Vendor may be a purchaser at such sale; upon such sale Vendor may accept other goods as part payment of the sale price, but the undersigned Purchaser shall be entitled to be credited only with the actual proceeds when realized and received in cash through the sale of such trade-in after deduction of all expenses, charges and commissions in connection with said goods and in connection with the repairing and re-sale of such trade-in. Purchaser shall be liable for any deficiency. Any surplus shall be repaid to Purchaser. Purchaser waives all claims for damages arising out of the repossession, removal or resale of said goods.

6. All rights and remedies hereunder are cumulative and not alternative. Purchaser warrants that the information given in the "Purchaser's Statement" is true and was given to Vendor to induce Vendor to enter into this contract. In this agreement "goods" shall mean the goods above described and all equipment, attachments, accessories, replacements and repairs which may be placed upon or added to said goods.

7. Purchaser takes notice that this agreement, together with Vendor's title to, property in and ownership of said goods and said note are to be forthwith assigned and negotiated by Vendor to Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited, and that said Corporation shall be entitled to all of the rights of Vendor free from all equities existing between Vendor and Purchaser. Purchaser hereby accepts notice of such transfer and further accepts notice that Vendor is not an agent of said Corporation for any purpose and that said Corporation will accept no evidence of payment other than its official receipt. If this contract or said note is placed in the hands of a solicitor to enforce any right thereunder, there shall be added to the outstanding balance 15% of such balance, payable forthwith, to compensate for increased administrative costs.

8. Purchaser acknowledges that this agreement constitutes the entire contract and that there are no representations, warranties, or conditions, expressed or implied, statutory or otherwise, other than as contained herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing. Purchaser agrees that there is no warranty as to the "Year Model" even if stated herein.

9. Save as aforesaid, this agreement shall apply to, enure to the benefit of, and bind the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Purchaser and Vendor.

## VENDOR'S ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED Vendor does hereby sell, assign and transfer to Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited his right, title and interest in and to the within contract and promissory note therein referred to. Vendor does also hereby sell to said Corporation the goods referred to in the within contract, subject to the rights of the Purchaser as set out therein.

Vendor warrants that said goods are completely and accurately described in said contract and that they are new and unused (unless otherwise stated in said contract) and that the portion of the down payment described as cash was in fact paid by Purchaser in cash and not its equivalent and that no part thereof was loaned to Purchaser by Vendor.

Vendor guarantees the performance of said contract and jointly and severally with Purchaser agrees to pay the Corporation on demand the entire amount unpaid under said note and/or contract and any deficiency arising out of the repossession and resale of said goods as provided therein. Vendor agrees that his liability hereunder shall not be affected by any settlement, extension of credit or variation of terms of said contract, nor additional security taken by the Corporation, nor by any negligence on the part of the Corporation in asserting its rights, nor by reason of any loss, depreciation of or damage to said goods, nor any omission in filling or recording said contract or any renewal thereof, nor the termination for any cause whatsoever of any right of the Corporation against Purchaser and that nothing but full payment in cash to the Corporation of the amount owing by Purchaser shall release Vendor from his liability hereunder.

If said goods be repossessed Vendor agrees to store same safely for the account of said Corporation without charge and Vendor agrees not to sell or use said goods except upon written instructions from the Corporation. In the event of resale, all monies, goods and securities paid or delivered on such resale shall be the property of said Corporation and Vendor shall hold same in trust at Vendor's risk and shall promptly pay over and deliver same to the Corporation.

Upon payment by Vendor to Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited of the amount secured by the within contract, the within contract and all of the right, title and interest of Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited in and to the said contract and the property therein described shall be forthwith automatically reassigned to Vendor without the necessity of any formal or other assignment being executed and delivered by the Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited.





1 General Manager. We all have a copy of the brief and  
2 you can proceed with reading your brief, if you would,  
3 Mr. Land.

4 MR. LAND: Thank you, Mr. Chairman  
5 and gentlemen.

6 "Niagara Finance Company Limited is  
7 a member of the Canadian Consumer Loan Association and  
8 as such does not have any divergence of view with the  
9 submission presented by that body on behalf of its  
10 members. It is recognized, however, that trade  
11 associations in speaking for their members, must use a  
12 common denominator in order to present a broadly repre-  
13 sentative picture.

14 "Niagara is the largest Canadian-owned  
15 lender licensed under the Small Loans Act. It is felt  
16 that its views may be, therefore, of interest to the  
17 Select Committee in this current study.

#### 18 HISTORY OF THE COMPANY

19 "Niagara was established as a partner-  
20 ship February 7, 1927 and was incorporated by Letters  
21 Patent of the Province of Ontario on February 13, 1930.  
22 It was founded by the late Louis Blake Duff, at one time  
23 editor and publisher of the Welland Tribune and well  
24 known as an historian and speaker. As late as 1946  
25 the operations of the Company were local in character,  
26 and were carried on from a single office in Welland,  
27 Ontario.

28 "In 1947 other Canadian shareholders  
29 invested a substantial amount of capital in the Company,  
30 and since that time additional capital has been added





1 from time to time as expansion required.

2 "Today Niagara Finance Company Limited  
3 operates 238 branches. It has offices in all of the  
4 Canadian provinces, the Yukon Territory and four  
5 branches in England. As at September 30, 1963 the  
6 Company's assets were in excess of \$111,000,000. and it  
7 had over 200,000 customers' open accounts. Loan  
8 balances outstanding in the 73 branches located in the  
9 Province of Ontario totalled \$36,000,000. at the end  
10 of last year. 215 people are employed in this province.

11 "Niagara makes cash loans to individuals  
12 and small businesses on the security of chattels, such  
13 as automobiles, business and farm equipment and house-  
14 hold effects and without tangible security on promissory  
15 notes. A relatively inconsequential percentage of its  
16 assets, 0.51% at December 31, 1962, consists of  
17 business on conditional sale contracts.

18 "Excluding business in the United  
19 Kingdom and other advances which could not rightly be  
20 described as small loans or consumer loans within the  
21 usual meanings of these terms, loan balances outstanding  
22 totalled \$110,956,388 at September 30th, 1963, of which  
23 67% represented balances of loans subject to the  
24 provisions of the Small Loans Act. The remaining 33%  
25 consisted of balances of loans which, when arranged,  
26 were in excess of \$1,500. and therefore did not fall  
27 within the purview of the Act.

28 "At the end of this submission will be  
29 found, in appendix form, the results of a survey of a  
30 cross-section of Niagara's loans, both large and small,





1 taken in 49 branch offices selected at random across  
2 the country.

3 "From Table #1 it will be seen that the  
4 majority of our customers are skilled workers in the  
5 trades and in service industries, with a substantial  
6 percentage engaged in individual enterprise, clerical,  
7 supervisory, professional and managerial pursuits. Less  
8 than 9% are in the unskilled category.

9 "Table #2 shows that over 75% of Niag-  
10 ara's customers earn between \$2,400. and \$6,000. per  
11 annum. Over 13% earn more than \$6,000. per annum.

12 Table #3 indicates that the vast major-  
13 ity are in the age group 29 to 49 years - nearly 77%,  
14 in fact. While it is not shown in these tables, 77% of  
15 Niagara's customers are married. It may thus be  
16 concluded that Niagara's typical customer is a mature  
17 individual, gainfully employed in a skilled capacity at  
18 a wage or salary rate which permits him to meet his  
19 obligations.

20 Table #4 analyses the purposes for  
21 which loans were made. The consolidation of existing  
22 debts is the single most important reason, closely  
23 followed by automobile purchase and repairs. It is  
24 readily apparent in reading down the list of other  
25 purposes that these are of sound and constructive nature.

26 "Niagara will not, as a matter of policy,  
27 make loans for frivolous purposes nor will it knowingly  
28 advance money in those cases where it will not solve a  
29 problem or fulfill a sensible function.

30 "The need for credit of the kind





1 supplied by companies such as Niagara is more apparent  
2 in Canada than perhaps in any other country on this  
3 continent. Due to the marked seasonal variations in  
4 employment and to the seasonal needs of many of Canada's  
5 most important industries such as agriculture, fishing,  
6 mining and lumbering, the self-employed and other  
7 persons are frequently in need of funds which might not  
8 otherwise be available to them.

9 "Niagara makes small loans at the rates  
10 permitted licensees under the Small Loans Act.

11 "All too frequently well-intentioned  
12 but ill-informed people refer to loan company rates as  
13 24% per annum. This is only partially true and like  
14 most half-truths is misleading.

15 "Maximum rates under the small Loans  
16 Act are: "--

17 I beg the indulgence of the Committee  
18 to the extent that this is repititious, but I did not  
19 know what the other companies were saying when I  
20 composed this brief.

21 "2% per month on any part of the unpaid principal  
22 balance not exceeding \$300. 1% per month on any part  
23 of the unpaid principal balance exceeding \$300 but not  
24 exceeding \$1,000.  $\frac{1}{2}$ % per month on any remainder of the  
25 unpaid principal balance exceeding \$1,000 but not  
26 exceeding \$1,500.

27 "It should be emphasized that these  
28 rates are not defined in the Act as interest, but as  
29 Cost of Loan and are all-inclusive, with no additional  
30 charges of any kind permitted.





1                    "The effect of the "steps down" in the  
2 rate may be seen in the following examples:

3 On a loan of \$500, the average rate is 1.81% per month  
4 or 21.72% per annum.

5 On a loan of \$1,000, the average rate is 1.47% per month  
6 or 17.64% per annum.

7 On a loan of \$1,500, the average rate is 1.27% per month  
8 or 15.24% per annum.

9                    "Moreover, the percentages shown are  
10 not charged in advance and are applied to declining  
11 balances. This means that the lender of \$1,500 at  
12 15.24% per annum receives a gross revenue of \$8.44 per  
13 \$100 of the loan per annum, a substantial difference  
14 from the 24% per annum so commonly assumed.

15                    "To the best of our knowledge the maxi-  
16 mum rates permitted under the Canadian Small Loans Act  
17 are lower than those stipulated in any other effective  
18 small loans legislation anywhere on the continent."  
19 And I might add, in fact, in the world.

20                    "Niagara also makes larger loans which  
21 do not fall within the scope of the Small Loans Act.  
22 These loans involve different considerations since  
23 many are, in reality, small business loans or loans for  
24 the purchase of durables, chiefly used automobiles,  
25 business equipment and so forth. Debt consolidation, a  
26 big factor in the small loans business, is much less  
27 important in the larger transactions. Persons who  
28 qualify for these larger amounts enjoy a bargaining  
29 position frequently lacking in the case of small sum  
30 borrowers.





1 "Such loans are usually made at a  
2 discount rate of 9% per annum.

3 "More and more attention is being  
4 directed these days to the extent of consumer debt in  
5 Canada. Many people have expressed concern, even to  
6 the point of suggesting that credit is too easily  
7 available and proposing that various legislative  
8 controls be imposed.

9 "Not infrequently, however, such  
10 critics are influenced by particular cases which have  
11 come to their attention. It is difficult to remain  
12 objective in outlook when one sees only examples of the  
13 misuse of credit. Unquestionably, some individuals and  
14 families do over-extend themselves and, as a result,  
15 run into financial difficulties. These people are,  
16 however, the exceptions and should not provide a basis  
17 for the indictment of credit users and credit grantors  
18 in general. No thinking person would advocate the  
19 banning or limiting of automobiles because some irre-  
20 sponsibles misuse them and cause highway deaths.

21 "The following chart, on page 5, in-  
22 dicates the dollar growth in consumer credit between  
23 1949 and year-end 1962, along with a comparison of the  
24 relative percentage of the total held by the various  
25 agencies extending such credit.

26 "It will be noted that the Chartered  
27 Banks' personal instalment loans increased by 281%  
28 from year-end 1957 to year-end 1962. As the result,  
29 this segment of the total of all consumer credit  
30 increased from 12.8% to 23.0% in the same period.



- 5 -

CONSUMER CREDIT OUTSTANDING - DECEMBER 31

|                                    | <u>Millions of Dollars</u> |             |             | <u>% of Total</u> |             |             |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                    | <u>1949</u>                | <u>1957</u> | <u>1962</u> | <u>1949</u>       | <u>1957</u> | <u>1962</u> |
| <u>Purchase Credit</u>             |                            |             |             |                   |             |             |
| <u>A. Instalment Credit</u>        |                            |             |             |                   |             |             |
| Sales Finance Co's                 | 116                        | 780         | 771         | 9.7               | 23.7        | 15.0        |
| *Retail Dealers                    | 161                        | 480         | 608         | 13.5              | 14.6        | 11.8        |
| Small Loan Companies               | -                          | 15          | 45          | -                 | .4          | .9          |
|                                    | <u>277</u>                 | <u>1275</u> | <u>1424</u> | <u>23.2</u>       | <u>38.7</u> | <u>27.7</u> |
| <u>B. Single Payment Credit</u>    |                            |             |             |                   |             |             |
| *Retail Dealers                    | 228                        | 346         | 431         | 19.1              | 10.5        | 8.3         |
| Oil Company Credit Cards           | NA                         | 32          | 49          | -                 | 1.0         | 1.0         |
|                                    | <u>228</u>                 | <u>378</u>  | <u>480</u>  | <u>19.1</u>       | <u>11.5</u> | <u>9.3</u>  |
| Total Purchase Credit              | 505                        | 1653        | 1904        | 42.3              | 50.2        | 37.0        |
| <u>Loan Credit</u>                 |                            |             |             |                   |             |             |
| <u>A. Instalment Credit</u>        |                            |             |             |                   |             |             |
| Small Loan Companies               | 77                         | 347         | 644         | 6.4               | 10.5        | 12.5        |
| Credit Unions                      | 63                         | 258         | 575         | 5.3               | 7.8         | 11.2        |
| Chartered Banks - Home Impr.       | -                          | 48          | 70          | -                 | 1.5         | 1.4         |
| - Other Personal Loans             | 173                        | 421         | 1183        | 14.5              | 12.8        | 23.0        |
|                                    | <u>313</u>                 | <u>1074</u> | <u>2472</u> | <u>26.2</u>       | <u>32.6</u> | <u>48.1</u> |
| <u>B. Single Payment Credit</u>    |                            |             |             |                   |             |             |
| Life Ins. Co. Policy Loans         | 167                        | 295         | 372         | 14.0              | 9.0         | 7.2         |
| Quebec Savings Banks               | 4                          | 13          | 27          | .3                | .4          | .5          |
| Chartered Banks Secured Pers.Loans | 206                        | 257         | 372         | 17.2              | 7.8         | 7.2         |
|                                    | <u>377</u>                 | <u>565</u>  | <u>771</u>  | <u>31.5</u>       | <u>17.2</u> | <u>14.9</u> |
| Total Loan Credit                  | <u>690</u>                 | <u>1639</u> | <u>3243</u> | <u>57.7</u>       | <u>49.8</u> | <u>63.0</u> |
| Total Consumer Credit              | 1195                       | 3292        | 5147        | 100.0             | 100.0       | 100.0       |

\* Retail Dealers include Department Stores. Since 1959 both instalment credit and single payment credit for Department Stores are reported as one total because of "all purpose" credit plans now in use. The division in 1962 has been estimated using the proportion of charge accounts to total Department Store receivables when last reported at December 31, 1959.

SOURCE: BANK OF CANADA STATISTICAL SUMMARY





1 "The instalment loans of Credit Unions  
2 increased by 223% from year-end 1957 to year-end 1962  
3 and the percentage of total consumer credit held by  
4 these organizations increased from 7.8% to 11.2%.

5 "The receivables of small loan  
6 companies increased by 186% between December 31, 1957  
7 and December 31, 1962 which resulted in the share of  
8 consumer credit held by these companies growing from  
9 10.5% to 12.5% during the five years.

10 "Thus, while all three principal  
11 sources of consumer loans enjoyed substantial growth  
12 during the period, Chartered Banks and Credit Unions  
13 far outpaced the small loans companies in extending  
14 credit.

15 "Another noteworthy fact which the  
16 chart highlights is that "purchase credit", that is  
17 the total owing by consumers to sales finance  
18 companies on durables and to retail dealers, has  
19 actually declined during the past five years, as a  
20 percentage of total consumer credit outstanding."

21 In passing, Mr. Chairman, I would  
22 like to point out to the Committee that there are some  
23 points of dissimilarity between the figures in our  
24 Chart on page 5 and those charts which have been  
25 produced by witnesses previously. This does not mean  
26 that the other charts or our chart, one or the other,  
27 are wrong. It simply means that we have included in  
28 consumer credit various factors which we considered to  
29 be rightly consumer credit, which was not included in  
30 some of the other charts. Notably, oil company credit





1 card credit, home improvement loans, life insurance  
2 policy loans, etc.

3 "It is quite true that consumer credit  
4 has expanded in the post-war years but it must be  
5 recognized that attitudes towards credit in general  
6 have undergone change. Not only the consumer but govern-  
7 ment and business today borrow to a much greater extent  
8 than formerly.

9 "The Canadian consumer in the pre-war  
10 period was obliged to save for a rainy day; to provide  
11 for possible unemployment, accident, illness and other  
12 misfortunes. Today the average Canadian enjoys the  
13 security of unemployment insurance, a guaranteed annual  
14 wage, group health and hospitalization plans, a pension  
15 plan and so forth. As the result he has confidence in  
16 the future and is not afraid to commit himself to the  
17 making of payments. We live in a period of rising  
18 incomes and rising standards of living.

19 "It should be recognized too, that  
20 since the last war, rapid family formations have  
21 resulted in increased demand for housing, the rapid  
22 growth of suburbs and increased purchasing of many  
23 durable goods, frequently on credit.

24 "Consumer credit, wisely used, is soci-  
25 ally desirable. The washing machine purchased on terms  
26 replaces laundry bills. The television set replaces  
27 other more expensive forms of entertainment. Such  
28 durables remain concrete assets of the family long after  
29 all payments have been made. In paying for them on  
30 terms the purchaser is disciplined in handling his





1 money. With no payments to make the money might well  
2 be spent otherwise to lesser advantage. How many  
3 people would own their homes today if it were necessary  
4 to save up \$10,000, \$15,000 or \$20,000 to pay cash in  
5 buying?

6 "With respect to suggestions that  
7 controls be imposed on the use of consumer credit, a  
8 logical question is who is to determine how much credit  
9 is enough or too much? Who is going to dictate how a  
10 worker spend his money? If he is willing to forego  
11 other things to make payments on a car who is to tell  
12 him that he cannot? Spending patterns vary from  
13 province to province and from city to city. There are  
14 more automobiles per capita in Ontario than there are  
15 in Quebec. Who can say whether that is good, bad or  
16 is it as it should be?

17 It is our opinion that many people  
18 underestimate the common sense and responsibility of  
19 the average Canadian consumer. He will not use credit  
20 when he cannot see his way clear towards meeting his  
21 obligations. The record of the depression years shows  
22 this. Contrary to popular belief demand for loans  
23 increases in good times and falls off in bad.

24 If it is true that some purveyors of  
25 credit make it too easily available to those who  
26 already have enough to handle, they will soon learn  
27 that collection costs and losses will wipe out any  
28 profit so generated, and will be faced with the choice  
29 of tightening up or putting themselves out of business.

30 "Niagara policy is to make loans in





1 amounts well within the borrower's capacity to pay. Each  
2 application is carefully studied with special attention  
3 to obligations already existing, family overhead, and  
4 the amount and stability of disposable income. We  
5 believe that if each transaction is sound, then the total  
6 of credit outstanding is sound. The overall ratio of  
7 consumer credit to disposable income is a useful figure  
8 only if examined in conjunction with many other factors,  
9 including total savings, the increase in personal assets,  
10 wage trends, etc.

11 REMARKS ON DISCLOSURE OF THE COST OF CREDIT

12 "Niagara, as a Licensee under the Small  
13 Loans Act, is required to disclose its charges as a  
14 percentage per month, applied on a declining balance. On  
15 its large loans the total of all costs are shown in  
16 dollar figures.

17 "It is in complete agreement with those  
18 who feel that users of credit, whether it be cash credit  
19 or purchase credit, should be completely aware of the  
20 cost of such accommodation. It does seem, however, that  
21 proponents of one system for doing this, as opposed to  
22 another, frequently approach the matter too emotionally  
23 to be completely objective.

24 "The comments which follow reflect  
25 Niagara's thinking on cost disclosure on consumer credit  
26 in general.

27 "It must be recognized at the outset  
28 that the cost of credit cannot be defined as "interest".  
29 Actually the latter is only a single component of such  
30 cost. In addition to the obvious internal expense related





1 to the opening, bookkeeping, servicing and collecting of  
2 accounts, in many credit transactions the grantor is  
3 exposed to actual out-of-pocket expense. A credit bureau  
4 report commonly costs from 75¢ to \$1. A search at a  
5 registry office for liens and judgments may cost 50¢ to  
6 \$1. Registration of a chattel mortgage involves a fee  
7 of \$1. to \$1.50 with an additional amount of 50¢ to \$1.  
8 payable to a commissioner for taking oaths in connection  
9 with the necessary affidavits. In addition, various  
10 large sales finance and loan companies and groups of  
11 companies maintain, at their own expense, central  
12 reference bureaus in an effort to ensure the orderly  
13 granting of credit by avoiding duplication and possible  
14 overloading. We respectfully submit that the major  
15 components of the cost of credit, therefore, are for  
16 service, out-of-pocket expense and risk, rather than  
17 forbearance. The lumping of all components into a  
18 single annual percentage might confuse rather than clarify  
19 the situation.

20                   'The oversimplification involved in  
21 stating credit charges in terms of annual interest leads  
22 to the absurdities which sometimes appear in headlines.  
23 A credit sale for \$100 might well cost a department store  
24 \$6.00 or more to process, including the cost of a credit  
25 report, a credit interviewer's time, the drawing up of a  
26 sales contract, the opening of a ledger account and so  
27 forth. Then the purchaser might elect to pay this account  
28 off in a month. If he is charged 1% for the accommodation,  
29 the store collects \$1. and is out of pocket \$5. If it  
30 tried to recover its actual expense of \$1., it could be





1 accused of charging the extortionate rate of 72% per  
2 annum.

3 "Customers frequently vary the terms  
4 during the course of an instalment contract. Some pay-  
5 ments are made late. At times monthly remittances are  
6 missed entirely and made up later. Some accounts are  
7 prepaid. Frequently additional credit is sought while a  
8 balance of the original debt remains unpaid.

9 "For some types of consumer credit the  
10 information necessary to convert the finance charge into  
11 a simple annual percentage is not readily available  
12 when the transaction occurs. Considerable use is made of  
13 irregular payment plans or seasonal payment plans tailored  
14 to the income flow of farmers, seasonal workers and  
15 others whose income is received irregularly.

16 "Calculations of credit charges on a  
17 simple annual percentage basis under such circumstances  
18 become extremely complicated, probably beyond the  
19 capacity of all but the largest organizations in the  
20 consumer credit field.

21 "Even the relatively simple process of  
22 converting an "add-on" or "discount" charge to an  
23 actuarial annual rate of return can be confusing to those  
24 whose knowledge of percentages is limited since the rate  
25 of return will vary with the term of the contract. The  
26 same return will not be produced by a 12 month contract  
27 as a 24 month contract, for example, despite the fact  
28 that the finance rate might remain the same.

29 "Some people advocate the uniform  
30 expression of credit charges in dollars per \$100 of credit





1 extended. This plan is far from new. It was inaugurated  
2 by a major sales finance company in the United States  
3 about 28 years ago. After a trial period, the practice  
4 was abandoned by the company under pressure from the  
5 authorities and Better Business Bureaus. It was con-  
6 sidered misleading to the public in that many people  
7 interpreted \$6. per \$100. per annum as 6%, when it was,  
8 in fact, 10.9% to 11% per annum, depending upon the term  
9 of the contract.

10 "On simple term transactions where multi-  
11 ple instalments are not involved, and on property  
12 mortgage transactions where repayment is amortized over  
13 lengthy periods, a simple per annum percentage is the  
14 most satisfactory.

15 "It does seem that the most practical  
16 approach on other types of credit transactions is to  
17 require that purchasers be given all details in dollars  
18 including a) the regular cash selling price, b) the  
19 amount and medium of the initial payment if any, c) the  
20 balance remaining, d) the charge in dollars for the  
21 privilege of purchasing on time, e) the number and amount  
22 of payments to be met and f) a breakdown of any other  
23 costs and fees involved such as insurance charges and  
24 recording and filing fees, and the penalty in case of  
25 delinquency.

26 "With these facts available, the  
27 Canadian consumer can be depended upon to use good sense  
28 in arriving at a decision.

29 "Niagara is in favour of full disclosure  
30 of the cost of credit but urges that careful thought be





1 given to the complexities involved in this subject. We  
2 would also urge that any requirements concerning dis-  
3 closure encompass all grantors of credit, including  
4 those which accept deposits from the public. Banks and  
5 Credit Unions, for example, frequently make loans to those  
6 who have money on deposit with them. Such deposits must  
7 be taken into consideration in arriving at the amount of  
8 money actually borrowed. A borrower from a bank, who  
9 maintains a savings balance at the same time, might  
10 be considered to be to some extent, borrowing his own  
11 money. A credit union member who has savings in the  
12 organization, either in the form of shares or deposits,  
13 while paying on a loan there, is in the same position.

14 "This fact materially affects the true  
15 interest being paid, since loan interest is usually  
16 materially higher than interest paid on savings or  
17 patronage dividends declared by a credit union."

18 And then we come to the various tables.  
19 There will be found some difference in the percentages  
20 between the Appendix Tables in Niagara's submission and  
21 that of the Consumer Loan Association and the Household  
22 Finance and others, for the very good reason that  
23 customers indicated here are strictly Niagara customers  
24 and perhaps the classifications differ somewhat in the  
25 case of occupation, so we have defined what we mean in  
26 these various occupational classifications.

27 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Sedgwick, do you  
28 have any questions?

29 MR. SEDGWICK: I have only one. Mr.  
30 Land, what you say, while very well said, has all been





1 MR. LAND: This I know, sir, yes.

2 MR. SEDGWICK: What securities do you  
3 take, just promissory notes?

4 MR. LAND: We take, as indicated on the  
5 first page, actually, Mr. Sedgwick, we take in some  
6 instances automobiles, in other instances business or  
7 farm equipment, on some occasions household effects, on  
8 some occasions nothing but a note. This would depend  
9 entirely on the amount of the loan, the qualifications  
10 of the customer, how certain we were that he might  
11 look after his obligation without having to require  
12 any type of collateral or security.

13 MR. SEDGWICK: You don't take wage  
14 assignments?

15 MR. LAND: No, sir, only in very rare  
16 cases where the alternative to not take a wage assign-  
17 ment might have to be some form of garnishment procedure.  
18 In other words, it would only be --

19 MR. SEDGWICK: That would be default  
20 then?

21 MR. LAND: That is right. We do not  
22 make loans on wage assignments.

23 MR. SEDGWICK: Then at the bottom of  
24 page 3 you say that "such loans are usually made at a  
25 discount rate of 9%". I'm aware, of course, that the  
26 true rate, the actuarial rate, depends on other factors,  
27 including the term, but speaking generally, do you know  
28 what it works out as?

29 MR. LAND: Yes, sir, at 12 months it  
30 works out at 17.78%. At 24 months it works out at 19.83%.





1 And at 36 months it works out at 21.73%.

2 MR. SEDGWICK: And on page 7, where  
3 you speak of the cost of the loan. That, of course, is  
4 true, and I suppose you have in mind that if I am a  
5 lender and tried to lend my money to the government,  
6 I could be in considerable trouble in clipping the  
7 coupon.

8 MR. LAND: That is right, sir.

9 MR. SEDGWICK: Whereas in your type of  
10 lending you have all this bookkeeping and service and  
11 so on, which really has to come off before the interest  
12 you get for the forbearance.

13 MR. LAND: That is right, sir.

14 MR. SEDGWICK: That's all for me, thank  
15 you.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Irwin?

17 MR. IRWIN: Well, Mr. Chairman and Mr.  
18 Land, I feel the same as Mr. Sedgwick. With no disrespect  
19 to your brief, but we have thrashed over a lot of these  
20 points before and perhaps it may be boring to do so again.  
21 There is one new -- well, not entirely new -- but restated  
22 very well -- on page 8, this problem of the small amount  
23 of credit being borrowed and the high cost relative to  
24 that small amount of opening the account and servicing  
25 that account. Undoubtedly, as you point out, if one  
26 wants to be exact about it, it could amount to 72% per  
27 annum in certain cases. So I am going to make a very  
28 heretical suggestion and say that this fascinates me,  
29 that when we come to -- inquire into -- lending situations  
30 and lending businesses, that they have advanced the





1 technique of cost accounting to a very fine degree,  
2 more so than you would perhaps find in industry generally.  
3 I can't dispute what you say, it's just that a reatiler,  
4 for example, selling a \$5.00 appliance, if he costed  
5 out that fine would probably find that proportionately  
6 to the selling price, his costs were exhorbitant. I  
7 wonder if it is a valid objection to take your accounting  
8 that far? If one is selling eggs or appliances -- at  
9 least it has been my experience -- you look at the whole  
10 package and say my costs are, my components are, a  
11 percentage of the total sale, not of one particular item.

12 MR. LAND: You are quite right, Mr.  
13 Irwin. The only thing -- the point I was trying to  
14 make here was -- this paragraph immediately follows the  
15 paragraph which dealt with the various components of  
16 credit and I am only seeking to point out here -- this  
17 is an exaggeration, not on my part -- such instances  
18 have actually received publicity. So while it is an  
19 exaggerated thing, I put it in here for the purpose of  
20 calling to the attention of the Committee respectfully,  
21 that there are other components besides interest. If  
22 we dealt with this on a strict interest basis, it would  
23 be ridiculous. But I'm sure that any person with a  
24 knowledge of the basic procedures of credit granting  
25 would concede that it probably costs \$5.00 or \$6.00 --  
26 it might be \$4.00 -- for a Company to open, initially,  
27 a charge account, let's say. So this was the point I  
28 was trying to make rather than saying that there should  
29 be some other standard employed.

30 MR. IRWIN: Yes, I agree with the point





1 you are making. It's made very well. It's just that  
2 I think it indicates a degree of cost accounting which  
3 isn't applicable in any other field except, apparently,  
4 the lending of money.

5 MR. LAND: Well, I can't speak for --  
6 I've been in this business too long to know much about  
7 others, Mr. Irwin, but speaking on behalf of our own  
8 Company, costs are a very significant part of my own  
9 responsibility as General Manager of the Company and  
10 certainly I think that is true of our industry. Now  
11 just to what extent other companies carry their cost  
12 accounting, I don't know.

13 MR. IRWIN: I'm not trying to argue  
14 the point, I'm just trying to make the point that you  
15 could carry cost accounting in any situation down to  
16 that level, where you knew exactly how much it was  
17 costing you to sell a \$5.00 appliance as opposed to a  
18 \$500.00 appliance. Generally speaking there is a  
19 cut-off at some point at which you say all the rest  
20 is overhead and we will spread this on a percentage of  
21 dollars. Whereas here you are suggesting that the  
22 accounting is carried to the point where you know the  
23 actual cost of granting that particular loan.

24 MR. LAND: Yes.

25 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Bukator?

26 MR. BUKATOR: Yes, I'd like to comment  
27 on this brief simply because I knew the founder of this  
28 Company personally, Louis Blake Duff. He was not only  
29 a great historian but a great asset to the County of  
30 London. He was a man who used his own reasoning when it





1 comes to lending money. You say it started out with  
2 one company in 1930 --

3 MR. LAND: 1927 it was a partnership.

4 MR. BUKATOR: And now you have 238  
5 branches and four of them in England. It's a fantastic  
6 growth. As I said before, I knew Louis Blake Duff  
7 personally. He had a very small office with a lot of  
8 very historic objects in his office. He liked to think  
9 he was the, I believe, the editor of the, the original  
10 editor of the Welland paper.

11 MR. LAND: I believe he was, Mr.  
12 Bukator.

13 MR. BUKATOR: I recall going into his  
14 office one time before I was too well known and I  
15 needed a little bit of money. Now I am boasting. He  
16 said, "If you pay me this \$10.00 a week" -- I was doing  
17 other business with him -- "I'll let you have this  
18 amount of money with no interest at all". This is the  
19 way the man operated, down to earth and he established  
20 a good business. I like the attitude that you do  
21 believe and I am sure he would be happy to know about  
22 this, that you do believe in complete disclosure on a  
23 long term proposition rather than the small items of  
24 sale. Possibly Louis made it up with someone else, but  
25 I doubt it. He was a very honest man.

26 MR. IRWIN: Maybe you could get your  
27 \$3,000 -- (Laughter)

28 MR. BUKATOR: If Louis was alive today  
29 I think I could get more than that. As a matter of fact  
30 I didn't finish that story of the automobile, if you





1 don't mind, Mr. Chairman. To complete the transaction,  
2 I sent the cheque on and I got a receipt back and on  
3 the written portion of the cheque it said, "Received  
4 from" -- myself -- "\$30,090.00". Now, I don't know  
5 whether I can sue them for the \$27,000 change or not,  
6 Mr. Sedgwick. (Laughter)

7 MR. SEDGWICK: It's too bad Mr. Lawrence  
8 is gone. (Laughter)

9 MR. BUKATOR: Well, anyhow, I have a  
10 receipt for \$30,090.00 for one automobile. But, as far  
11 as your brief is concerned, I want to say, like the  
12 others have said, that we have covered a lot of the  
13 same ground as in your brief, etc. You do suggest that  
14 disclosure is something that you would not object to?

15 MR. LAND: That is right, sir.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. MacDonald?

17 MR. LAND: I might mention that our  
18 operating headquarters are in Montreal even though our  
19 legal head office is in Toronto and this brief was  
20 composed in Montreal and naturally we didn't have  
21 reference to the submissions of others who might be  
22 located here, so that there is a degree of repetition.  
23 It was unavoidable under the circumstances.

24 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. White?

25 MR. WHITE: I gather from your brief  
26 you are against this idea of putting the effective rate  
27 of interest in the contract? Which of the two categories  
28 do you fall into? That it is possible but useless or the  
29 category that is impossible and useless?

30 MR. LAND: Well, Mr. White, I would say





1 that there are few things that I would concede to be  
2 impossible in business. We are blessed with facilities  
3 which enable us to do almost anything given the time to  
4 do it. I think it would be possible for us to do what  
5 you suggest, but basically the position that Niagara is  
6 taking, which I am expressing, is that the significance  
7 of the percentage might well be lost in many instances.  
8 I think one point which perhaps has not been brought  
9 out by the people who preceded me here is this: In the  
10 case of those loans made under the Small Loans Act, the  
11 Act has various provisions and among its provisions we  
12 find that loans must be repayable in approximately equal  
13 monthly instalments. This is a requirement. So that  
14 when we say it's simple enough to disclose the cost per  
15 annum on a loan, it is simple enough. It's as simple  
16 as anything could be because it's a regular contract  
17 and under the Act it has to be spread over a period of  
18 time not exceeding 30 months, payments have to be made  
19 each month and so forth. But when you go from that to  
20 another type of loan -- now, you will notice, if you have  
21 not already noticed -- I think you will subsequently --  
22 that we have, perhaps, a higher percentage of our  
23 business beyond the purview of the Act than have some  
24 other companies. Niagara has been in this field for  
25 many years, in these larger loans. I don't know how  
26 far back this goes. It's beyond my experience, maybe  
27 Mr. Louis Blake Duff made larger loans, and it's been  
28 carried on. But in any event, we do make loans to people  
29 who have seasonal incomes. Now, as opposed to the man  
30 who borrows \$1,000, which is a controlled loan under the





1 Act, and he selects a term of 24 months and each month  
2 he pays approximately the same payment. You have the  
3 farmer who comes in and he wants \$2,000, \$2,500 or  
4 \$3,000, perhaps more. He has no cash income coming in.  
5 He's a mixed farmer. His first crop may be marketed  
6 in July. So he comes in to us in May or perhaps April  
7 for the purpose of getting money. It could be for seed  
8 or equipment or this or that or whatever. And he tells  
9 us when he comes in, "Now look, I probably won't be  
10 able to pay you anything from now until my first crop  
11 comes in in July". "Then I have my strawberries" -- or  
12 whatever. "At that time I think I'll be able to pay you  
13 two payments. Then I would say that the next month  
14 some other crop comes in and I think, perhaps, I'll be  
15 able to pay you three payments. Then when we get to  
16 August we've got my hay and we've got my apple crop  
17 and all of these things and I believe I'll be able to  
18 clear the loan". Now here you do not have any regular  
19 payment. To quote this man a percentage -- we can still  
20 create a percentage, Mr. White, -- but to give him any-  
21 thing significant that he can see, it's difficult  
22 because at the same time you might have a man coming in  
23 with a regular income and he, too, borrows \$3,000. He, too,  
24 selects a 12 months term but the one man is paying every  
25 month, he's reducing his balance. The other man is  
26 not. He's going three months, then three payments, then  
27 a month and one payment and then a couple of months and  
28 maybe six payments. The rates will be very different  
29 even though both of those men are still borrowing \$3,000  
30 at our 9% discount rate, due to the manner in which they





1 are paid.

2 MR. WHITE: What do you mean the  
3 rates will be different?

4 MR. LAND: The percentage rates will  
5 be different.

6 MR. BUKATOR: Mr. Chairman, may I  
7 interject at this time and ask a question? What would  
8 make it so difficult for this farmer? If he borrows  
9 \$1,000 -- I can calculate it rapidly in my own mind --  
10 and he keeps that money for six months and you are to  
11 charge him, let's say, on the \$1,000, 6%, by way of  
12 argument. In six months time he would owe you \$30.00  
13 interest. Whatever he paid over and above that would  
14 be on the principal. And the following month you would  
15 calculate it the same way. I don't find where you have  
16 a problem there at all.

17 MR. LAND: We don't have a problem,  
18 Mr. Bukator. We can compute almost anything, but I  
19 don't think it is significant to the farmer because, if  
20 we are charging a level rate on all of our loans, which  
21 I have already stated is 9% discount, the man who is  
22 paying every month is reducing this balance each month.  
23 Therefore, when he adds up the tail end of his contract  
24 and he finds out that he has paid back his \$3,000 plus  
25 X-dollars, which represents the charges, they will not  
26 be the charges of another man who pays on a different  
27 basis. The rates are the same. So, therefore, I state,  
28 "Is this significant to the man? Is he able to make  
29 a comparison?"

30 MR. BUKATOR: But do you not calculate





1 your costs, in the first instance, percentagewise?

2 MR. LAND: Oh, surely.

3 MR. BUKATOR: You must to come up with  
4 a figure. You don't pick a figure out of the sky. You  
5 figure you must come out with X amount of dollars --

6 MR. LAND: That is right.

7 MR. BUKATOR: And you charge it to the  
8 account and the portion that he pays over is taken off  
9 his principal and you go on to the next month with the  
10 same calculation.

11 MR. LAND: That is right.

12 MR. BUKATOR: I just wanted Mr. Reilly  
13 to know that I can calculate a little too, you see.  
14 That's the only reason I make that point.

15 MR. REILLY: You can get the same  
16 rate throughout the year, Bill.

17 MR. BUKATOR: Very simple, the same  
18 rate, exactly the same rate. Take off the interest  
19 and you wind up with the principal and you owe that  
20 much interest on that amount of money for the next  
21 period of a month. This is not a difficult problem, I  
22 wouldn't think. Mind you, this gentleman is not making  
23 that point.

24 MR. WHITE: They should add one rate  
25 of interest for the first 30 days, a second rate of  
26 interest for the next 90 days and --

27 MR. BUKATOR: The Mayor in our area used  
28 to say this, "You misrued my words". He meant misconstrued  
29 my words. You are trying to change my way of reasoning.  
30 I'm still holding to the one rate of interest. All you





1 do is take the interest off the principal sum and you  
2 wind up with that much money that you owe interest on  
3 for the next month. Mr. Irwin agrees with me anyhow.  
4 I'm going to take you in the corner and instruct you.  
5 (Laughter)

6 MR. WHITE: So you think it's possible  
7 but complicated and isn't going to mean that much to  
8 the customer?

9 MR. LAND: It is complicated. It is  
10 not too complicated for us, Mr. White. I don't know  
11 that we would oppose doing this very strenuously if  
12 we were instructed to so do, but I don't think that it  
13 tells the customer what the Committee is seeking to  
14 tell the borrower exactly what he pays. Perhaps by  
15 getting into the question of a seasonal worker as  
16 opposed to someone else, I have confused it. The  
17 easiest way I could say it is this: If we have two  
18 people coming in, they are each borrowing an identical  
19 amount, we will say \$2,000 for sake of argument, one man  
20 wants to pay in one year. The other man wants to pay  
21 in two years. We are charging them both the same rate,  
22 identically the same rate. Effectively the 12 month  
23 man is paying, in actuarial rate, 17.78%, the other  
24 man is paying 19.83, and yet Niagara is charging  
25 identically the same from a percentage point of view.  
26 Now if we place ourselves in the position of these two  
27 men, one fellow says, "Well why the deuce are they  
28 charging me 2% more than you?"

29 MR. WHITE: It's the discount feature,  
30 that's what that difference is.





1 MR. LAND: It's the peculiarity of  
2 what happens when you convert a discount rate into  
3 an actuarial rate of return.

4 MR. WHITE: It's an add-on, you wouldn't  
5 get it for that term.

6 MR. LAND: You would, yes. I can give  
7 you the equivalent in add-ons, if you wish. But you  
8 do run into that except that the pattern is different.  
9 A discount rate continues thusly all the way through,  
10 as the term lengthens it gets larger and larger. But  
11 with an add-on the rate increases up to about 24 to 30  
12 months and then starts coming back down again. But in  
13 neither instance will two contracts drawn for different  
14 terms at the same basic rate of interest give you the  
15 same actuarial rate.

16 MR. WHITE: The same, the same rate,  
17 yes.

18 MR. LAND: So my submission, sir, is  
19 this: I'm not objecting to supporting anything that  
20 anyone wants except that I would be a bit -- if I  
21 didn't understand this I would wonder why Niagara  
22 Finance might want 2% more from me than my neighbour,  
23 Jack Smith, next door.

24 MR. WHITE: One other quick question.  
25 Does the Federal Statute require that the entire  
26 amount of the loan be liquidated during the term of  
27 the loan?

28 MR. LAND: It specifies that the loan  
29 must be paid in approximately equal monthly payments.  
30 Now this, of course, would envision that it would be





1 liquidated within that term. But then the statute goes  
2 on to say that should there be a balance existing, then  
3 the maximum rate chargeable on this balance is at 1%  
4 a month, beyond the date of final maturity.

5 MR. WHITE: Thank you.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Sandercock? Mr.  
7 Noden?

8 MR. NODEN: Do you suggest at some  
9 future date that this be part of our educational  
10 curriculum so that people would understand interest,  
11 how it is worked out?

12 MR. LAND: I think that would be very  
13 constructive, sir. Because I think that perhaps of  
14 all of the apparently simple subjects, interest is, in  
15 a sense, one of the more complex ones.

16 MR. NODEN: We wouldn't have a need  
17 for this today, would we?

18 MR. LAND: No, maybe not, but of course  
19 -- again we come right back down to where I have to  
20 repeat what other witnesses have said and I have been  
21 in this business quite a long while and I, too, have  
22 found that people want to know how much, how much is  
23 this thing going to cost me. And if you taught interest  
24 I wonder if it weren't used all the time, sir, just  
25 how much of this knowledge of the various factors  
26 involved -- and it can be quite complex -- how much  
27 would be retained by the person who went out to buy and  
28 he would work out that one was 17.93 and the other is  
29 only 16.2. It seems to me that if a man is thinking of  
30 the purchase of something and he knows it is going to





1 cost him \$10.00 if he wants to finance it, or he can  
2 save up his money in cash. It's going to cost him  
3 x-dollars, then really he's in a position. I think  
4 where the problem comes in is in a bunch of other  
5 things being levied on people, hidden things, fees,  
6 insurance rates, all kinds of things of that kind.  
7 Comparisons are always odious, I know, but I have been  
8 mixed up with the various Provincial Acts for quite  
9 some number of years and if I could be permitted to  
10 remark, the problem which this Committee is dealing  
11 with today is one which has been dealt with on various  
12 provincial levels, state levels in the United States,  
13 federal levels, and as yet I haven't seen any complete,  
14 sovereign cure-all or end-all or solution or what is  
15 best for everybody concerned. I am of the opinion that  
16 one of our own Canadian provinces has as good a piece  
17 of legislation as any you will find anywhere and that  
18 simply states that everything has got to be in type  
19 not smaller than 10 points and it spells out every  
20 single element of that cost.

21 MR. NODEN: Is that Alberta?

22 MR. LAND: Yes, sir. And in our own  
23 Mortgage Brokers Act here, I believe that we are to  
24 spell out these costs in much that same manner. There  
25 is no rate of interest imposed, but everything has to be  
26 shown and it just seems impossible that our Canadian  
27 consumer would be so irresponsible that they would  
28 completely ignore a dollar figure because they don't  
29 understand it.

30 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Reilly?





1 MR. REILLY: Well, Mr. Chairman, my  
2 enthusiasm for asking questions has been somewhat  
3 deflated. One of my colleagues has admonished me  
4 here and reminded me the hour is late and to refrain  
5 from asking some of these questions. (Laughter).

6 A number of things have been exposed by various  
7 organizations. I am just wondering, could you tell  
8 us the average cost of doing business for a finance  
9 company? Your overhead cost, or the average?

10 MR. LAND: I can tell you that in a  
11 sort of a way. I don't know how scientific this is  
12 or accurate --

13 MR. REILLY: On a percentage basis  
14 or decimal basis -- approximately?

15 MR. LAND: I can tell you this much.  
16 I don't have complete records here and, of course,  
17 this would relate only to Niagara. Maybe I could tell  
18 you this, maybe this is what you want, Mr. Reilly.

19 MR. REILLY: I'll ask the members of  
20 the opposition to leave. (Laughter)

21 MR. LAND: We, last year, -- I'm  
22 answering your question backwards, if you will forgive  
23 me, I will give you the answer specifically in writing  
24 as soon as I have access to better records than I  
25 have here -- but I can tell you that last year on  
26 average funds employed, that is, all the money that  
27 Niagara used in this business, on an average, our net  
28 profit after taxes was 2.9%, in 1962. Now you would  
29 have to take the taxes out --

30 MR. REILLY: Oh, no, I don't want you





1 to divulge private information.

2 MR. LAND: Of course, the small loans  
3 end of it and most of the others are embodied in the  
4 report of the Department of Insurance, which is avail-  
5 able to the public anyway, so we have very few things  
6 to hide except the names of our customers, we wouldn't  
7 want to divulge those.

8 MR. REILLY: How about your rebate  
9 system? Do you use the sum of the digits?

10 MR. LAND: We use the sum of the digits,  
11 that is right. We have never used anything else.

12 MR. REILLY: Good.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: Any other questions,  
14 gentlemen? Now, Mr. Land, was it your intention to  
15 read this brief that you have distributed on behalf  
16 of Niagara Realty Limited? Was that your intention?

17 MR. LAND: Mr. Chairman, as you will  
18 note in the very early part of that submission, we  
19 are new in the business of mortgage lending. I might  
20 say that Niagara Realty Limited is not owned by Niagara  
21 Finance Company Limited, it is not a subsidiary, it  
22 is a separate company entirely. The only connection  
23 between the fact that Mr. London and I delivered these  
24 to the Secretary of the Committee and the fact that we  
25 presented this, is that it happens that we have over-  
26 lapping administrative responsibilities. But the boys  
27 of Niagara Finance Company Limited do not make mortgage  
28 loans. We have separate staffs, separate companies,  
29 separate payrolls, separate everything. I know we  
30 are awfully late coming along talking about mortgage





1 lending.

2 MR. PRICE: You are the Vice-President  
3 of the Company?

4 MR. LAND: I am, yes. At the time  
5 that the Committee was hearing on these questions of  
6 lending on the security of real property, we weren't  
7 in the business. Now I thought there might be some  
8 value in supplying the Committee for perusal at some  
9 convenient time, what our plan involves.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Well, would you like  
11 to make any comment in a general way on the brief?  
12 We can take the brief and read it.

13 MR. LAND: I can make a couple of  
14 general comments.

15 MR. REILLY: Perhaps you can answer  
16 one question. Mr. Chairman, in the brief, under the  
17 loan limits, it says, "Niagara Realty lends up to 80%  
18 of the appraised value of residential properties."  
19 Does it not come under the same Act as the trust  
20 companies where they lend up to 66 2/3rds%?

21 MR. LAND: No, sir.

22 MR. REILLY: Is there a limit of 80%  
23 on residential properties?

24 MR. LAND: No, sir, only a limit imposed  
25 by what we hope is good judgment.

26 MR. REILLY: Yes. So there is no limit  
27 as far as you are concerned?

28 MR. LAND: Not under this type of  
29 incorporation.

30 MR. WHITE: (Question inaudible)





1 MR. LAND: It's very similar, Mr. White.  
2 There are some points of difference. I don't like to  
3 make comparisons with any one other company, but I might  
4 say this, that in the case of Niagara we have a rate  
5 ranging between 12 and 15% per annum, simple interest,  
6 we do not make any charge for prepayment. To this  
7 extent, I think, we are unique. In theory a man can  
8 make a loan with Niagara Realty today and come back next  
9 week and pay one week's interest and no minimum. There  
10 is no penalty. To this extent, I think we are a little  
11 different. We also have no fee for appraisals. If we  
12 find it necessary to use a commercial appraiser, we pay  
13 the appraiser. In very rare instances mostly involved  
14 in revenue-producing properties, where the appraisal  
15 involves substantially more than the normal house  
16 appraisal, we might then negotiate with the prospective  
17 borrower but to the best of my knowledge, since last  
18 January, we have never charged anyone for an appraisal.

19 MR. REILLY: You don't have a minimum  
20 service charge of any kind?

21 MR. LAND: No, sir. We have a minimum  
22 service charge only after the loan has actually been  
23 signed up and then the charge is not Niagara's charge,  
24 the charge is the Solicitor's for his normal fees in  
25 connection with the registration.

26 MR. IRWIN: Mr. Land, you needn't  
27 answer this if you don't wish to but you have said that  
28 Niagara Finance and Niagara Realty are neither associated,  
29 subsidiary or parent. Would it be fair to ask whether  
30 or not the shareholders of Niagara Realty and the share-





1 holders of Niagara Finance had substantial identity?

2 MR. LAND: Oh, yes, sir, that is very  
3 fair and that is also very true. Both Niagara Finance  
4 Company Limited and Niagara Realty Limited and a further  
5 company, Niagara Mortgage and Loan Company Limited,  
6 which operates in all Provinces of Canada except  
7 Ontario, which is the field exclusively of Niagara  
8 Realty, all of these companies are owned by Industrial  
9 Acceptance Corporation.

10 MR. IRWIN: I see.

11 MR. LAND: The reason for my emphasizing  
12 the point, Mr. Irwin, I don't want it misunderstood  
13 that this is part of Niagara Finance. It just happens  
14 that --

15 MR. IRWIN: I can understand, entirely  
16 different corporations but the ownership is the same.

17 MR. LAND: The ownership is the same,  
18 sir, yes.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Any other questions,  
20 gentlemen? Well, Mr. Land --

21 MR. LAND: Mr. Chairman, might I  
22 be permitted -- I know I have talked a lot and it's  
23 late -- I just want to make one point because I think  
24 it's a point that I perhaps could answer a little  
25 better than anyone who has yet appeared here. Someone  
26 this morning, I believe a member of the Committee,  
27 inquired about the United Kingdom rates and since we  
28 do business in the United Kingdom, we have four branches  
29 there, I would say that the United Kingdom rate is 4%  
30 in the sense that up to 4% the onus is on the borrower





1 to prove that the rate is unconscionable. If the  
2 rate is above 4% then the onus is on the lender to  
3 prove that it is conscionable. Now I don't want you  
4 to misunderstand --

5 MR. REILLY: That's 4% monthly?

6 MR. LAND: Monthly, that's right.

7 But Niagara does not charge 4%, under any circumstances,  
8 nor have we ever. When we first opened there our  
9 first experimental branch, we started at 3, we reduced  
10 our rate on everything but the very tiny amounts to 2½  
11 and now, currently, the rate on loans within the normal  
12 range of what we lend in here, is 2. So on a great  
13 bulk of our current business being put on now, we are  
14 charging about half of what we could be permitted under  
15 the Act.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Is that a competitive  
17 rate?

18 MR. LAND: There is no competition  
19 worthy of the name, really. There is one Company --  
20 I'm sorry, that's an exaggeration -- there is one other  
21 Company over there which operates on about the same  
22 basis as we do. Otherwise the field is pretty well  
23 in the hands of individuals and partnerships. It isn't  
24 nearly as sophisticated a business as it is here.

25 THE CHAIRMAN: Mr. Land and Mr. London,  
26 we do appreciate your coming forward and giving us the  
27 benefit of your experience in this business and the  
28 quality of your briefs, which have all been of a similar  
29 nature today. I'm sure that there is much in these  
30 briefs that we will be able to, will be of help to us





1 in writing a report. We appreciate your coming.

2 MR. LAND: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,  
3 we appreciate having the opportunity of being heard.  
4 And if there is anything further we can supply any  
5 member of the Committee, we will be delighted to do so.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.  
7 We will adjourn until 10 o'clock tomorrow morning to  
8 meet here in the same room.

9 ---MEETING ADJOURNED AT 5:30 P.M.

10 -----  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



Table #1NIAGARA FINANCE COMPANY LIMITEDNUMBER AND DISTRIBUTION OF CUSTOMERS

BY

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

| <u>Occupational Classification</u> | <u>Number of Customers</u> | <u>Per Cent Distribution</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Skilled Labour & Tradesmen      | 601                        | 24.81                        |
| 2. Service                         | 550                        | 22.71                        |
| 3. Farmers, Fishermen, etc.        | 265                        | 10.94                        |
| 4. Unskilled Labour                | 213                        | 8.80                         |
| 5. Clerical                        | 193                        | 7.97                         |
| 6. Supervisory                     | 158                        | 6.52                         |
| 7. Salesmen and Agents             | 132                        | 5.45                         |
| 8. Professional                    | 82                         | 3.39                         |
| 9. Proprietary & Managerial        | 76                         | 3.14                         |
| 10. Armed Forces                   | 64                         | 2.64                         |
| 11. Others or Unknown              | <u>88</u>                  | <u>3.63</u>                  |
| TOTAL                              | 2,422                      | 100.00%                      |

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

1. Skilled Labourers & Tradesmen - Machinists, Tool & Die Makers, Electricians, Plumbers, Mechanics, Carpenters, Masons, Bricklayers, Plasterers, Painters, Tailors, Butchers, Bakers.
2. Service - Policemen, Firemen, Barbers, Janitors, Housekeepers, Porters, Launderers, Taxi Drivers, Chauffeurs, Railwaymen, Truck Drivers
3. Farmers - Farmers, Fishermen, Trappers, Hunters, Lumbermen
4. Labourers - unskilled
5. Clerical - Office clerks, Bookkeepers, Stenographers, Secretaries, Typists, Office machine operators
6. Supervisory - Store Managers, Department Managers, Supervisors, Foremen
7. Salesmen & Agents
8. Professional - Accountants, Architects, Artists, Auditors, Clergymen, Dentists, Doctors, Engineers, Lawyers, Musicians, Nurses, Social Workers, Statisticians, Teachers, Officers in Armed Forces
9. Proprietary & Managerial - Business owners, managers, officials
10. Armed Forces - Other than commissioned officers
11. Others or Unknown - (Students, Pensioners, etc.)



Table #2

NIAGARA FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED  
INCOME CHARACTERISTICS OF CUSTOMERS

| <u>Annual Income</u><br><u>Bracke</u> | <u>Average</u><br><u>Annual</u><br><u>Income</u> | <u>Number</u><br><u>of</u><br><u>Customers</u> | <u>Per Cent</u><br><u>Distribution</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Up to \$1,200                         | 878  | 21   | 0.87                                   |
| 1,201 - 2,400                         | 2,092  | 246  | 10.16                                  |
| 2,401 - 3,600                         | 3,121  | 697  | 28.78                                  |
| 3,601 - 4,800                         | 4,201  | 738  | 30.47                                  |
| 4,801 - 6,000                         | 5,392  | 401  | 16.55                                  |
| 6,001 - 7,000                         | 6,421  | 150  | 6.19                                   |
| 7,001 - 8,000                         | 7,414  | 99   | 4.09                                   |
| 8,001 - 9,000                         | 8,505  | 29   | 1.20                                   |
| 9,001 - 10,000                        | 9,547  | 18   | 0.74                                   |
| 10,001 - 15,000                       | 11,657   | 22   | 0.91                                   |
| Over 15,000                           | 15,744   | 1  | 0.04                                   |
| TOTAL                                 | 4,277  | 2,422  | 100.00                                 |

Table #3Average Age of Borrowers

| <u>Average Age</u> | <u>%</u> |
|--------------------|----------|
| 22                 | 13.1     |
| 29                 | 33.2     |
| 33                 | 25.8     |
| 49                 | 17.8     |
| 57                 | 4.9      |
| 64                 | 5.2      |
|                    | 100.0%   |



Table #4NIAGARA FINANCE COMPANY LIMITEDPURPOSE OF LOANS

| <u>Purpose of Loan</u>             | <u>Number of Customers</u> | <u>Per Cent Distribution</u> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Debt consolidation                 | 680                        | 28.09                        |
| Automobile repairs or purchases    | 514                        | 21.22                        |
| Household repairs                  | 165                        | 6.81                         |
| Home furnishings and appliances    | 117                        | 4.83                         |
| Travel expense & holidays          | 109                        | 4.50                         |
| Clothing                           | 98                         | 4.05                         |
| Medical, dental or hospital bills  | 97                         | 4.01                         |
| Miscellaneous equipment            | 86                         | 3.51                         |
| Insurance                          | 60                         | 2.48                         |
| Taxes                              | 60                         | 2.48                         |
| Assistance to relatives or friends | 51                         | 2.11                         |
| Wedding expenses                   | 41                         | 1.69                         |
| Moving expenses                    | 28                         | 1.16                         |
| Miscellaneous or unknown           | 316                        | 13.06                        |
|                                    | <hr/>                      | <hr/>                        |
| TOTAL                              | 2,422                      | 100.00%                      |





3 1761 11467532 5

